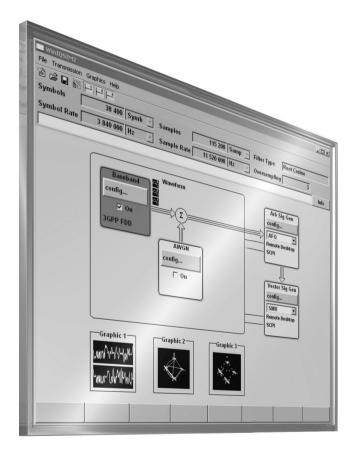
R&S[®]WinIOSIM2[™] Simulation Software Specifications





Data Sheet | Version 13.00

CONTENTS

Definitions	4
Introduction	5
Key features	6
Options	7
Specifications	12
I/Q baseband generator	12
Digital modulation systems	14
5G New Radio (xxx-K444 option)	14
Verizon 5GTF signals (xxx-K418 option)	16
OFDM signal generation (xxx-K414 option)	18
EUTRA/LTE digital standard (xxx-K255 or R&S [®] CMW-KW500 option)	19
EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced features (xxx-K284 option)	25
EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced (xxx-K285 option or R&S [®] CMW-KW502 option)	27
LTE Release 11 and enhanced features (xxx-K412 option)	31
LTE Release 12 (xxx-K413 option)	34
LTE Release 13/14 (xxx-K419 option)	35
Cellular IoT (xxx-K415 option)	37
OneWeb user-defined signal generation (xxx-K430 option)	42
OneWeb reference signals (xxx-K355 option)	47
3GPP FDD digital standard (xxx-K242 or R&S [®] CMW-KW400 option)	48
3GPP FDD enhanced MS/BS test including HSDPA (xxx-K243, xxx-K283 or R&S [®] CMW-KW401 option)	53
3GPP FDD HSUPA digital standard (xxx-K245, xxx-K283 or R&S [®] CMW-KW402 option)	55
3GPP FDD HSPA+ digital standard (xxx-K259, xxx-K283 or R&S [®] CMW-KW403 option)	57
GSM/EDGE digital standard (xxx-K240 or R&S [®] CMW-KW200 option)	62
EDGE Evolution digital standard (xxx-K241 or R&S [®] CMW-KW201 option)	63
CDMA2000 [®] digital standard incl. 1xEV-DV (xxx-K246 or R&S [®] CMW-KW800 option)	64
1xEV-DO Rev. A digital standard (xxx-K247 or R&S [®] CMW-KW880 option)	66
1xEV-DO Rev. B digital standard (xxx-K287)	68
TD-SCDMA digital standard (3GPP TDD LCR) (xxx-K250 or R&S [®] CMW-KW750 option)	69
TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPA (xxx-K251 or R&S [®] CMW-KW751 option)	72
GPS digital standard (xxx-K244 or R&S®CMW-/R&S®CMA-KW620 option)	73
Galileo digital standard (xxx-K266 or R&S [®] CMW-/R&S [®] CMA-KW622 option)	74
GLONASS digital standard (xxx-K294 or R&S [®] CMW-/R&S [®] CMA-KW621 option)	75
BeiDou digital standard (xxx-K407 or R&S [®] CMW-KW623 option)	76
IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g) digital standard (xxx-K248 option)	77
IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p digital standard (xxx-K254 or R&S [®] CMW-KW650 option)	79
IEEE 802.11ac digital standard (xxx-K286 option or R&S [®] CMW-KW656 option)	82
IEEE 802.11ax digital standard (xxx-K442 or R&S [®] CMW-KW657 option)	83
IEEE 802.11ad digital standard (R&S [®] SMW-K441 option)	84

IEEE 802.16 WiMAX™ digital standard including 802.16e (xxx-K249 option)	
NFC A/B/F digital standard (xxx-K289 option)	
Bluetooth [®] EDR/low energy digital standard (xxx-K260 or R&S [®] CMW-KW610 option)	
Bluetooth [®] 5.0 digital standard (xxx-K417)	
UWB MB-OFDM ECMA-368 digital standard (R&S®AFQ-K264 option)	
TETRA Release 2 digital standard (xxx-K268 option)	
DVB-T/DVB-H digital standard (xxx-K252 or R&S [®] CMW-KW630 option)	
DVB-S2/DVB-S2X digital standard (xxx-K416 option)	
DAB/T-DMB digital standard (xxx-K253 option)	100
Multicarrier CW signal generation (xxx-K261 option)	101
Noise	102
Additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN, xxx-K262 or R&S [®] CMW-KW010 option)	
General data	102
Supported operating systems	
Remote control of R&S [®] WinIQSIM2 [™]	
Remote control of instruments from R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™	102
Ordering information	

Definitions

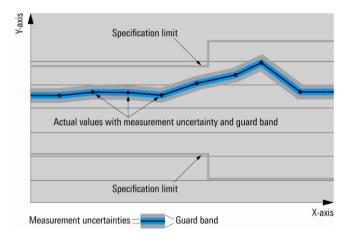
General

Product data applies under the following conditions:

- Three hours storage at ambient temperature followed by 30 minutes warm-up operation
- Specified environmental conditions met
- Recommended calibration interval adhered to
- All internal automatic adjustments performed, if applicable

Specifications with limits

Represent warranted product performance by means of a range of values for the specified parameter. These specifications are marked with limiting symbols such as $\langle, \leq, \rangle, \geq, \pm$, or descriptions such as maximum, limit of, minimum. Compliance is ensured by testing or is derived from the design. Test limits are narrowed by guard bands to take into account measurement uncertainties, drift and aging, if applicable.



Specifications without limits

Represent warranted product performance for the specified parameter. These specifications are not specially marked and represent values with no or negligible deviations from the given value (e.g. dimensions or resolution of a setting parameter). Compliance is ensured by design.

Typical data (typ.)

Characterizes product performance by means of representative information for the given parameter. When marked with <, > or as a range, it represents the performance met by approximately 80 % of the instruments at production time. Otherwise, it represents the mean value.

Nominal values (nom.)

Characterize product performance by means of a representative value for the given parameter (e.g. nominal impedance). In contrast to typical data, a statistical evaluation does not take place and the parameter is not tested during production.

Measured values (meas.)

Characterize expected product performance by means of measurement results gained from individual samples.

Uncertainties

Represent limits of measurement uncertainty for a given measurand. Uncertainty is defined with a coverage factor of 2 and has been calculated in line with the rules of the Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement (GUM), taking into account environmental conditions, aging, wear and tear.

Typical data as well as nominal and measured values are not warranted by Rohde & Schwarz.

Introduction

R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] has been especially developed for easily generating digitally modulated signals. The graphical user interface allows intuitive operation, supported by context-sensitive help. By offering a convenient way to create any standard-conforming waveform with all the included standards and to generate multicarrier signals as well as multisegment waveforms, R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] is suitable for a wide range of applications.

The signals generated with the aid of the R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] software can be output by the R&S[®]AFQ100A and R&S[®]AFQ100B arbitrary waveform generators as well as by the R&S[®]SMW200A (R&S[®]SMW-B9/-B10 options), R&S[®]SMU200A (R&S[®]SMU-B9/-B10/-B11 options), R&S[®]SMJ100A (R&S[®]SMJ-B9/-B10/-B11/-B50/-B51 options), R&S[®]SMBV100A (R&S[®]SMJ-B9/-B10/-B11/-B50/-B51 options), R&S[®]SMBV100B and R&S[®]SGT100A (R&S[®]SGT-K510 option) vector signal generators and the R&S[®]AMU200A baseband signal generator and fading simulator. Some standards also work for the R&S[®]CMW500/R&S[®]CMW280 wideband radio communication tester, the R&S[®]CMW270 wireless connectivity tester, the R&S[®]CMA180 radio test set and the R&S[®]EX-IQ-Box digital signal interface module. R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] can be downloaded from www.rohde-schwarz.com – search term: WinIQSIM2.

This document describes the capabilities of the R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] software. Please note that additional hardware limitations of the used Rohde & Schwarz signal generator (especially max. signal bandwidth, ARB memory size and max. sample clock rate) apply. For instrument-specific data, see the data sheet of the respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument.

In line with the 3GPP standard, chip rates are specified in Mcps (million chips per second), whereas bit rates and symbol rates are specified in kbps (thousand bits per second) or ksps (thousand symbols per second). Mcps, kbps and ksps are not SI units.

The Bluetooth[®] word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Rohde & Schwarz is under license.

CDMA2000[®] is a registered trademark of the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA-USA).

WiMAX Forum is a registered trademark of the WiMAX Forum. WiMAX, the WiMAX Forum logo, WiMAX Forum Certified, and the WiMAX Forum Certified logo are trademarks of the WiMAX Forum.

Key features

Large variety of digital standards

- 5G New Radio
- Verizon 5GTF signals
- OFDM signal generation
- EUTRA/LTE incl. Rel. 9, Rel. 10, Rel. 11, Rel. 12, Rel. 13 and Rel. 14
- Cellular IoT (eMTC and NB-IoT)
- GSM/EDGE
- EDGE Evolution, VAMOS
- 3GPP FDD with HSDPA, HSUPA and HSPA+ (HSPA Evolution)
- CDMA2000[®] with 1xEV-DV
- 1xEV-DO Rev. A, Rev. B
- TD-SCDMA
- WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p/ac/ax/ad
- IEEE 802.16 WiMAX[™] supporting OFDM and OFDMA
- DVB-T/DVB-H
- DAB/T-DMB
- UWB (ECMA-368)
- GPS, GLONASS, Galileo, BeiDou (Compass)
- OneWeb
- Bluetooth[®], up to release 5.0
- TETRA Release 2
- NFC A/B/F including EMV Type A/B¹

Additional systems in R&S[®]WinIQSIM2™

- Custom digital waveforms allow the generation of user-definable digital signals while offering user-selectable modulation
 parameters
- Multicarrier CW signal generation
- Multicarrier generation allows several digital signals to be combined to form one waveform with different frequency offsets
- Multisegment waveform function makes it possible to have multiple different waveforms in an arbitrary waveform generator's memory and ensures minimum transition times, while even seamless transitions are possible
- AWGN generation and addition to the signal
- Import function to import I/Q samples via a server connection into the R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] signal generation chain where filtering can be performed and AWGN can be added

Extended graphics

- I and Q versus time
- Absolute value and phase versus time
- Vector diagram
- Constellation diagram
- FFT magnitude showing the spectrum of the signal
- Eye diagram of I and Q
- Complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF)

Convenient connections

- Waveform transmission via GPIB, USB and LAN
- Waveforms can be locally stored on the PC; a USB memory stick can be used for data transmission
- · Control of instruments via remote desktop connection via LAN

¹ NFC Forum and the NFC Forum logo are trademarks of the Near Field Communication Forum™.

Options

The following R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] options are supported for the R&S[®]AFQ100A, R&S[®]AFQ100B, R&S[®]AMU200A, R&S[®]SMU200A, R&S[®]SMJ100A and R&S[®]SMBV100A. The short form xxx stands for R&S[®]AFQ, R&S[®]AMU, R&S[®]SMU, R&S[®]SMJ and R&S[®]SMBV. The nomenclature of the different options is identical for the five instruments.

xxx-K240	GSM/EDGE
xxx-K241	EDGE Evolution
xxx-K242	3GPP FDD
xxx-K243	3GPP FDD enhanced MS/BS tests incl. HSDPA
xxx-K244	GPS (1 satellite)
xxx-K245	3GPP FDD HSUPA
xxx-K246	CDMA2000 [®] incl. 1xEV-DV
xxx-K247	1xEV-DO Rev. A
xxx-K248	IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g)
xxx-K249	IEEE 802.16
xxx-K250	TD-SCDMA
xxx-K251	TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPA
xxx-K252	DVB-T/DVB-H
xxx-K253	DAB/T-DMB
xxx-K254	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p
xxx-K255	EUTRA/LTE
xxx-K259	3GPP FDD HSPA+
xxx-K260	Bluetooth [®] EDR/Low Energy
xxx-K261	Multicarrier CW signal generation
xxx-K262	AWGN
xxx-K266	Galileo (1 satellite)
xxx-K268	TETRA Release 2
xxx-K284	EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced features
xxx-K285	EUTRA/LTE Release 10 (LTE-Advanced)
xxx-K286	IEEE 802.11ac
xxx-K287	1xEV-DO Rev. B
xxx-K289	NFC A/B/F (incl. EMV Type A/B)
xxx-K294	GLONASS (1 satellite)
xxx-K407	BeiDou (1 satellite)
xxx-K412	LTE Release 11 and enhanced features

The following R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] options are additionally supported for the R&S[®]SMBV100A.

xxx-K413	LTE Release 12
xxx-K414	OFDM signal generation
xxx-K415	Cellular IoT
xxx-K416	DVB-S2/DVB-S2X
xxx-K417	Bluetooth [®] 5.0
xxx-K418	Verizon 5GTF
xxx-K419	LTE Release 13/14
xxx-K442	IEEE 802.11ax
xxx-K444	5G New Radio

The following R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] options are additionally supported for the R&S[®]AFQ100A and R&S[®]AFQ100B.

xxx-K413	LTE Release 12
xxx-K415	Cellular IoT
xxx-K418	Verizon 5GTF
xxx-K419	LTE Release 13/14
xxx-K442	IEEE 802.11ax

One R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] option is only available for the R&S[®]AFQ100B.

R&S®AFQ-K264 UWB MB-OFDM ECMA-368

The following R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] options are supported for the R&S[®]SMW200A vector signal generator.

-	
R&S [®] SMW-K240	GSM/EDGE
R&S [®] SMW-K241	EDGE Evolution
R&S [®] SMW-K242	3GPP FDD
R&S [®] SMW-K244	GPS (1 satellite)
R&S [®] SMW-K246	CDMA2000 [®] incl. 1xEV-DV
R&S [®] SMW-K247	1xEV-DO Rev. A
R&S [®] SMW-K249	IEEE 802.16
R&S [®] SMW-K250	TD-SCDMA
R&S [®] SMW-K251	TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPA
R&S [®] SMW-K252	DVB-T/DVB-H
R&S [®] SMW-K253	DAB/T-DMB
R&S [®] SMW-K254	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p
R&S [®] SMW-K255	EUTRA/LTE
R&S [®] SMW-K260	Bluetooth [®] EDR/Low Energy
R&S [®] SMW-K261	Multicarrier CW signal generation
R&S [®] SMW-K262	AWGN
R&S [®] SMW-K266	Galileo (1 satellite)
R&S [®] SMW-K268	TETRA Release 2
R&S [®] SMW-K283	3GPP FDD HSPA/HSPA+, enhanced BS/MS test
R&S [®] SMW-K284	EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced features
R&S [®] SMW-K285	EUTRA/LTE Release 10 (LTE-Advanced)
R&S [®] SMW-K286	IEEE 802.11ac
R&S [®] SMW-K287	1xEV-DO Rev. B
R&S [®] SMW-K289	NFC A/B/F (incl. EMV Type A/B)
R&S [®] SMW-K294	GLONASS (1 satellite)
R&S [®] SMW-K355	OneWeb reference signals
R&S [®] SMW-K407	BeiDou (1 satellite)
R&S [®] SMW-K412	LTE Release 11 and enhanced features
R&S [®] SMW-K413	LTE Release 12
R&S [®] SMW-K414	OFDM signal generation
R&S [®] SMW-K415	Cellular IoT
R&S [®] SMW-K416	DVB-S2/DVB-S2X
R&S [®] SMW-K417	Bluetooth [®] 5.0
R&S [®] SMW-K418	Verizon 5GTF
R&S [®] SMW-K419	LTE Release 13/14
R&S [®] SMW-K430	OneWeb user-defined signal generation
R&S [®] SMW-K441	IEEE 802.11ad
R&S [®] SMW-K442	IEEE 802.11ax
R&S [®] SMW-K444	5G New Radio

In the following the R&S[®]SMW-Kyyy options are referred to as xxx-Kyyy, where yyy stands for the respective option number.

The following R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] options are supported for the R&S[®]SMBV100B vector signal generator.

-	
R&S [®] SMBVB-K240	GSM/EDGE
R&S [®] SMBVB-K241	EDGE Evolution
R&S [®] SMBVB-K242	3GPP FDD
R&S [®] SMBVB-K244	GPS (1 satellite)
R&S [®] SMBVB-K246	CDMA2000 [®] incl. 1xEV-DV
R&S [®] SMBVB-K247	1xEV-DO Rev. A
R&S [®] SMBVB-K250	TD-SCDMA
R&S [®] SMBVB-K251	TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPA
R&S [®] SMBVB-K252	DVB-T/DVB-H
R&S [®] SMBVB-K253	DAB/T-DMB
R&S [®] SMBVB-K254	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p
R&S [®] SMBVB-K255	EUTRA/LTE
R&S [®] SMBVB-K260	Bluetooth [®] EDR/Low Energy
R&S [®] SMBVB-K261	Multicarrier CW signal generation
R&S [®] SMBVB-K262	AWGN
R&S [®] SMBVB-K266	Galileo (1 satellite)
R&S [®] SMBVB-K283	3GPP FDD HSPA/HSPA+, enhanced BS/MS test
R&S [®] SMBVB-K284	EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced features
R&S [®] SMBVB-K285	EUTRA/LTE Release 10 (LTE-Advanced)
R&S [®] SMBVB-K286	IEEE 802.11ac
R&S [®] SMBVB-K287	1xEV-DO Rev. B
R&S [®] SMBVB-K289	NFC A/B/F (incl. EMV Type A/B)
R&S [®] SMBVB-K294	GLONASS (1 satellite)
R&S [®] SMBVB-K407	BeiDou (1 satellite)
R&S [®] SMBVB-K412	LTE Release 11 and enhanced features
R&S [®] SMBVB-K413	LTE Release 12
R&S [®] SMBVB-K414	OFDM signal generation
R&S [®] SMBVB-K415	Cellular IoT
R&S [®] SMBVB-K416	DVB-S2/DVB-S2X
R&S [®] SMBVB-K417	Bluetooth [®] 5.0
R&S [®] SMBVB-K418	Verizon 5GTF
R&S [®] SMBVB-K419	LTE Release 13/14
R&S [®] SMBVB-K442	IEEE 802.11ax
R&S [®] SMBVB-K444	5G New Radio

In the following the R&S[®]SMBVB-Kyyy options are referred to as xxx-Kyyy, where yyy stands for the respective option number.

The following R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] options are supported for the R&S[®]SGT100A vector signal generator.

-	
R&S [®] SGT-K240	GSM/EDGE
R&S [®] SGT-K241	EDGE Evolution
R&S [®] SGT-K242	3GPP FDD
R&S [®] SGT-K244	GPS (1 satellite)
R&S [®] SGT-K246	CDMA2000 [®] incl. 1xEV-DV
R&S [®] SGT-K247	1xEV-DO Rev. A
R&S [®] SGT-K249	IEEE 802.16
R&S [®] SGT-K250	TD-SCDMA
R&S [®] SGT-K251	TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPA
R&S [®] SGT-K252	DVB-T/DVB-H
R&S [®] SGT-K253	DAB/T-DMB
R&S [®] SGT-K254	IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n/j/p
R&S [®] SGT-K255	EUTRA/LTE
R&S [®] SGT-K260	Bluetooth [®] EDR/Low Energy
R&S [®] SGT-K261	Multicarrier CW signal generation
R&S [®] SGT-K262	AWGN
R&S [®] SGT-K266	Galileo (1 satellite)
R&S [®] SGT-K268	TETRA Release 2
R&S [®] SGT-K283	3GPP FDD HSPA/HSPA+, enhanced BS/MS test
R&S [®] SGT-K284	EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced features
R&S [®] SGT-K285	EUTRA/LTE Release 10 (LTE-Advanced)
R&S [®] SGT-K286	IEEE 802.11ac
R&S [®] SGT-K287	1xEV-DO Rev. B
R&S [®] SGT-K289	NFC A/B/F (incl. EMV Type A/B)
R&S [®] SGT-K294	GLONASS (1 satellite)
R&S [®] SGT-K407	BeiDou (1 satellite)
R&S [®] SGT-K412	LTE Release 11 and enhanced features
R&S [®] SGT-K413	LTE Release 12
R&S [®] SGT-K414	OFDM signal generation
R&S [®] SGT-K415	Cellular IoT
R&S [®] SGT-K416	DVB-S2/DVB-S2X
R&S [®] SGT-K417	Bluetooth [®] 5.0
R&S [®] SGT-K418	Verizon 5GTF
R&S [®] SGT-K419	LTE Release 13/14
R&S [®] SGT-K442	IEEE 802.11ax
R&S [®] SGT-K444	5G New Radio

In the following the R&S®SGT-Kyyy options are referred to as xxx-Kyyy, where yyy stands for the respective option number.

A subset of R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] options is available for the R&S[®]EX-IQ-Box if the options for the CPRI[™] digital interface standard (R&S[®]EXBOX-K10/K11 and R&S[®]EXBOX-K90) are also installed.

R&S®EXBOXK241EDGE EvolutionR&S®EXBOXK2423GPP FDDR&S®EXBOXK2433GPP FDD enhanced MS/BS tests incl. HSDPAR&S®EXBOXK2453GPP FDD HSUPAR&S®EXBOXK246CDMA2000® incl. 1xEV-DVR&S®EXBOXK2471xEV-DO Rev. AR&S®EXBOXK249IEEE 802.16R&S®EXBOXK250TD-SCDMAR&S®EXBOXK251TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPAR&S®EXBOXK255EUTRA/LTER&S®EXBOXK2593GPP FDD HSPA+R&S®EXBOXK284EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced featuresR&S®EXBOXK285EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-AdvancedR&S®EXBOXK286IEEE 802.11ac	R&S [®] EXBOXK240	GSM/EDGE
R&S®EXBOXK2433GPP FDD enhanced MS/BS tests incl. HSDPAR&S®EXBOXK2453GPP FDD HSUPAR&S®EXBOXK246CDMA2000® incl. 1xEV-DVR&S®EXBOXK2471xEV-DO Rev. AR&S®EXBOXK249IEEE 802.16R&S®EXBOXK250TD-SCDMAR&S®EXBOXK251TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPAR&S®EXBOXK255EUTRA/LTER&S®EXBOXK2593GPP FDD HSPA+R&S®EXBOXK284EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced featuresR&S®EXBOXK285EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] EXBOXK241	EDGE Evolution
R&S®EXBOXK2453GPP FDD HSUPAR&S®EXBOXK245CDMA2000® incl. 1xEV-DVR&S®EXBOXK2471xEV-DO Rev. AR&S®EXBOXK249IEEE 802.16R&S®EXBOXK250TD-SCDMAR&S®EXBOXK251TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPAR&S®EXBOXK254IEEE 802.11n (including a/b/g/n/j/p)R&S®EXBOXK255EUTRA/LTER&S®EXBOXK2593GPP FDD HSPA+R&S®EXBOXK284EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced featuresR&S®EXBOXK285EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] EXBOXK242	3GPP FDD
R&S®EXBOXK246CDMA2000® incl. 1xEV-DVR&S®EXBOXK2471xEV-DO Rev. AR&S®EXBOXK249IEEE 802.16R&S®EXBOXK250TD-SCDMAR&S®EXBOXK251TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPAR&S®EXBOXK254IEEE 802.11n (including a/b/g/n/j/p)R&S®EXBOXK255EUTRA/LTER&S®EXBOXK2593GPP FDD HSPA+R&S®EXBOXK284EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced featuresR&S®EXBOXK285EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] EXBOXK243	3GPP FDD enhanced MS/BS tests incl. HSDPA
R&S®EXBOXK2471xEV-DO Rev. AR&S®EXBOXK249IEEE 802.16R&S®EXBOXK250TD-SCDMAR&S®EXBOXK251TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPAR&S®EXBOXK254IEEE 802.11n (including a/b/g/n/j/p)R&S®EXBOXK255EUTRA/LTER&S®EXBOXK2593GPP FDD HSPA+R&S®EXBOXK284EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced featuresR&S®EXBOXK285EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] EXBOXK245	3GPP FDD HSUPA
R&S®EXBOXK249IEEE 802.16R&S®EXBOXK250TD-SCDMAR&S®EXBOXK251TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPAR&S®EXBOXK254IEEE 802.11n (including a/b/g/n/j/p)R&S®EXBOXK255EUTRA/LTER&S®EXBOXK2593GPP FDD HSPA+R&S®EXBOXK284EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced featuresR&S®EXBOXK285EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] EXBOXK246	CDMA2000 [®] incl. 1xEV-DV
R&S®EXBOXK250TD-SCDMAR&S®EXBOXK251TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPAR&S®EXBOXK254IEEE 802.11n (including a/b/g/n/j/p)R&S®EXBOXK255EUTRA/LTER&S®EXBOXK2593GPP FDD HSPA+R&S®EXBOXK284EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced featuresR&S®EXBOXK285EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] EXBOXK247	1xEV-DO Rev. A
R&S®EXBOXK251TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPAR&S®EXBOXK254IEEE 802.11n (including a/b/g/n/j/p)R&S®EXBOXK255EUTRA/LTER&S®EXBOXK2593GPP FDD HSPA+R&S®EXBOXK284EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced featuresR&S®EXBOXK285EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] EXBOXK249	IEEE 802.16
R&S®EXBOXK254IEEE 802.11n (including a/b/g/n/j/p)R&S®EXBOXK255EUTRA/LTER&S®EXBOXK2593GPP FDD HSPA+R&S®EXBOXK284EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced featuresR&S®EXBOXK285EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] EXBOXK250	TD-SCDMA
R&S®EXBOXK255EUTRA/LTER&S®EXBOXK2593GPP FDD HSPA+R&S®EXBOXK284EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced featuresR&S®EXBOXK285EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] EXBOXK251	TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPA
R&S®EXBOXK2593GPP FDD HSPA+R&S®EXBOXK284EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced featuresR&S®EXBOXK285EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] EXBOXK254	IEEE 802.11n (including a/b/g/n/j/p)
R&S®EXBOXK284EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced featuresR&S®EXBOXK285EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] EXBOXK255	EUTRA/LTE
R&S®EXBOXK285 EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] EXBOXK259	3GPP FDD HSPA+
	R&S [®] EXBOXK284	EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced features
R&S [®] EXBOXK286 IEEE 802.11ac	R&S [®] EXBOXK285	EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced
	R&S [®] EXBOXK286	IEEE 802.11ac

In the following the R&S®EXBOXKyyy options are referred to as xxx-Kyyy, where yyy stands for the respective option number.

A subset of R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] options is supported for the R&S[®]CMW500, R&S[®]CMW100 and R&S[®]CMW290.

R&S®CMW-KW657WLAN IEEE 802.11ax (same feature set as xxx-K442)R&S®CMW-KW750TD-SCDMA (same feature set as xxx-K250)R&S®CMW-KW751TD-SCDMA enhanced (same feature set as xxx-K251)R&S®CMW-KW800CDMA2000® (same feature set as xxx-K246)R&S®CMW-KW8801xEV-DO Rev. A (same feature set as xxx-K247)	R&S®CMW-KW650WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p (same feature set as xxx-K254)R&S®CMW-KW656WLAN IEEE 802.11ac (same feature set as xxx-K286)	R&S [®] CMW-KW623 BeiDou (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K407)	R&S®CMW-KW620GPS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K244)R&S®CMW-KW621GLONASS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K294)	R&S [®] CMW-KW500 LTE (same feature set as xxx-K255)	R&S®CMW-KW610 R&S®CMW-KW620 R&S®CMW-KW621 R&S®CMW-KW622 R&S®CMW-KW630 R&S®CMW-KW650 R&S®CMW-KW656 R&S®CMW-KW657 R&S®CMW-KW657 R&S®CMW-KW750 R&S®CMW-KW751 R&S®CMW-KW800	Bluetooth [®] (same feature set as xxx-K260) GPS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K244) GLONASS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K294) Galileo (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K266) BeiDou (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K407) DVB (same feature set as xxx-K252) WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p (same feature set as xxx-K286) WLAN IEEE 802.11ac (same feature set as xxx-K286) WLAN IEEE 802.11ax (same feature set as xxx-K442) TD-SCDMA (same feature set as xxx-K250) TD-SCDMA enhanced (same feature set as xxx-K251) CDMA2000 [®] (same feature set as xxx-K246)
R&S®CMW-KW500LTE (same feature set as xxx-K255)R&S®CMW-KW610Bluetooth® (same feature set as xxx-K260)R&S®CMW-KW620GPS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K244)R&S®CMW-KW621GLONASS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K294)R&S®CMW-KW622Galileo (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K266)R&S®CMW-KW623BeiDou (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K407)R&S®CMW-KW630DVB (same feature set as xxx-K252)R&S®CMW-KW650WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p (same feature set as xxx-K254)R&S®CMW-KW656WLAN IEEE 802.11ac (same feature set as xxx-K286)	R&S®CMW-KW500LTE (same feature set as xxx-K255)R&S®CMW-KW610Bluetooth® (same feature set as xxx-K260)R&S®CMW-KW620GPS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K244)R&S®CMW-KW621GLONASS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K294)R&S®CMW-KW622Galileo (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K266)R&S®CMW-KW623BeiDou (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K407)	R&S®CMW-KW500LTE (same feature set as xxx-K255)R&S®CMW-KW610Bluetooth® (same feature set as xxx-K260)R&S®CMW-KW620GPS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K244)R&S®CMW-KW621GLONASS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K294)	R&S [®] CMW-KW500 LTE (same feature set as xxx-K255)		R&S [®] CMW-KW402	HSUPA (same feature set as xxx-K245)
R&S®CMW-KW402HSUPA (same feature set as xxx-K245)R&S®CMW-KW403WCDMA Release 7 HSPA+ (same feature set as xxx-K259)R&S®CMW-KW500LTE (same feature set as xxx-K255)R&S®CMW-KW610Bluetooth® (same feature set as xxx-K260)R&S®CMW-KW620GPS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K244)R&S®CMW-KW621GLONASS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K294)R&S®CMW-KW622Galileo (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K266)R&S®CMW-KW623BeiDou (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K407)R&S®CMW-KW630DVB (same feature set as xxx-K252)R&S®CMW-KW650WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p (same feature set as xxx-K254)R&S®CMW-KW656WLAN IEEE 802.11ac (same feature set as xxx-K286)	R&S®CMW-KW402HSUPA (same feature set as xxx-K245)R&S®CMW-KW403WCDMA Release 7 HSPA+ (same feature set as xxx-K259)R&S®CMW-KW500LTE (same feature set as xxx-K255)R&S®CMW-KW610Bluetooth® (same feature set as xxx-K260)R&S®CMW-KW620GPS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K244)R&S®CMW-KW621GLONASS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K294)R&S®CMW-KW622Galileo (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K266)R&S®CMW-KW623BeiDou (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K407)	R&S®CMW-KW402HSUPA (same feature set as xxx-K245)R&S®CMW-KW403WCDMA Release 7 HSPA+ (same feature set as xxx-K259)R&S®CMW-KW500LTE (same feature set as xxx-K255)R&S®CMW-KW610Bluetooth® (same feature set as xxx-K260)R&S®CMW-KW620GPS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K244)R&S®CMW-KW621GLONASS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K294)	R&S®CMW-KW402HSUPA (same feature set as xxx-K245)R&S®CMW-KW403WCDMA Release 7 HSPA+ (same feature set as xxx-K259)R&S®CMW-KW500LTE (same feature set as xxx-K255)	R&S [®] CMW-KW402 HSUPA (same feature set as xxx-K245)	R&S [®] CMW-KW200 R&S [®] CMW-KW201	GSM/EDGE (same feature set as xxx-K240) EDGE Evolution (same feature set as xxx-K241)

A subset of R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] options is supported for the R&S[®]CMW270.

R&S [®] CMW-KW010	AWGN (same feature set as xxx-K262)
R&S [®] CMW-KW610	Bluetooth® (same feature set as xxx-K260)
R&S [®] CMW-KW620	GPS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K244)
R&S [®] CMW-KW621	GLONASS (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K294)
R&S [®] CMW-KW622	Galileo (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K266)
R&S [®] CMW-KW623	BeiDou (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K407)
R&S [®] CMW-KW630	DVB (same feature set as xxx-K252)
R&S [®] CMW-KW650	WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p (same feature set as xxx-K254)
R&S [®] CMW-KW656	WLAN IEEE 802.11ac (same feature set as xxx-K286)
R&S [®] CMW-KW657	WLAN IEEE 802.11ax (same feature set as xxx-K442)

A subset of R&S[®]WinIQSIM2[™] options is supported for the R&S[®]CMA180.

R&S [®] CMA-KW620	GPS-Test (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K244)
R&S [®] CMA-KW621	GLONASS-Test (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K294)
R&S [®] CMA-KW622	Galileo-Test (1 satellite, same feature set as xxx-K266)

Specifications

I/Q baseband generator

Types of modulation	ASK	
	modulation index	0 % to 100 %
	resolution	0.1 %
	FSK	2FSK, 4FSK, MSK
	deviation	0.1 to 1.5 × f _{sym}
	maximum	10 MHz
	resolution	< 0.1 Hz
	setting uncertainty	< 0.5 %
	variable FSK	4FSK, 8FSK, 16FSK
	deviations	$-1.5 \times f_{sym}$ to $+1.5 \times f_{sym}$
	maximum	10 MHz
	resolution	< 0.1 Hz
	PSK	BPSK, QPSK,
	For	QPSK 45° offset, QPSK EDGE, AQPSK, OQPSK, π/4-QPSK, π/2-DBPSK, π/4-DQPSK, π/8-D8PSK, 8PSK, 8PSK EDGE
	QAM	16QAM, 16QAM EDGE, 32QAM, 32QAM EDGE, 64QAM, 128QAM, 256QAM, 1024QAM
Coding	Not all coding methods can be used with every type of modulation.	off, differential, diff. phase, diff. + gray, gray, GSM, NADC, PDC, PHS, TETRA, APCO25 (PSK), APCO25(FSK), APCO25(8PSK), PWT, TFTS/TETRA, INMARSAT, VDL, ICO, CDMA2000 [®] , WCDMA
Baseband filter	Any filter can be used with any type of mod	
	signal depends on the instrument for which clipped if the bandwidth is exceeded.	n the waveform is generated; the signal is
	oversampling	2 to 32
	impulse length	1 to 128
	cosine, root cosine	
	filter parameter α	0.05 to 1.00
	Gaussian	
	filter parameter B × T	0.15 to 2.50
	EDGE narrow pulse shape	
	EDGE wide pulse shape	
	cdmaOne, cdmaOne + equalizer	
	cdmaOne 705 kHz	
	cdmaOne 705 kHz + equalizer	
	CDMA2000 [®] 3X	
	EUTRA/LTE	
	APCO25 C4FM	
		0.05 to 0.99
	rolloff factor APCO25 (H-CPM)	
	APCO25 (LSM)	
	Gauss cutoff frequency	400 Hz to 25 MHz
	lowpass cutoff frequency	400 Hz to 25 MHz
	rectangular	
	split phase	0.45 10.0 5
	filter parameter B × T	0.15 to 2.5
	lowpass (ACP optimized)	
	cutoff frequency factor	0.05 to 2.00
	lowpass (EVM optimized)	
	cutoff frequency factor	0.05 to 2.00
	dirac	(= no filter, only oversampling)
	resolution of filter parameter	0.01
Symbol rate		
Symbol rate	The symbol rate depends on the selected Example: With an R&S [®] SMU200A, the ma	ax. symbol rate is 60 Msps for linear
Symbol rate		ax. symbol rate is 60 Msps for linear

Data sources	Allo, All1			
	PRBS	9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23		
	sequence length	1 bit to 64 bit		
	pattern	pattern		
	length	1 bit to 64 bit		
	data lists	8 bit to 2 Gbit		
Marker outputs	number	4		
	operating modes	control list, restart, pulse, pattern, ratio		
Level reduction	setting range	0 dB to +60 dB		
Burst	operating range	max. 5 MHz		
	rise/fall time			
	setting range	0.5 symbol to 16 symbol		
	resolution	0.1 symbol		
	ramp shape	cosine, linear		
Predefined settings	modulation, filter, symbol rate and coding	in line with standard		
	standards	APCO phase 1 (C4FM, CQPSK, LSM, WCQPSK), APCO phase 2 (H-CPM, H-DQPSK, H-D8PSK wide, H-D8PSK narrow), Bluetooth [®] , DECT, ETC, GSM, GSM EDGE, NADC, PDC, PHS, TETRA, TFTS, WCDMA 3GPP, TD-SCDMA, CDMA2000 [®] forward, CDMA2000 [®] reverse, worldspace		
Multisegment waveform	number of segments	depending on instrument		
Multicarrier waveform	number of carriers	max. 512		
	mode	equidistant carrier spacing, arbitrary carrier frequency		
	total RF bandwidth	depending on instrument		
	crest factor modes	maximize, minimize, off		
	clipping	on (with specification of target crest factor and filter cutoff frequency), off		
	signal period modes in equidistant carrier spacing mode	longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s)		
	single carrier gain	-80 dB to 0 dB		
	single carrier start phase	0° to 360°		

Digital modulation systems

The specified data applies together with the parameters of the relevant standard.

Note that the given parameter ranges may be additionally restricted due to inter-parameter dependencies.

5G New Radio (xxx-K444 option)

3GPP 5G NR digital standard		 in line with the following versions of the 3GPP release 15 specifications, or newer TS 38.211 15.1.0 TS 38.212 15.1.1 TS 38.213 15.1.0
Conorol acttings		• TS 38.214 15.1.0
General settings		can be entered in frames (10 ms cash);
Sequence length		can be entered in frames (10 ms each); the maximum length depends on the ARE size of the corresponding Rohde & Schwarz signal generator and the configured 5G NR settings, e.g. the channel bandwidth.
Filter per BWP		on/off
Link direction		downlink, uplink
Node settings		
Number of carriers		1
Cell indicator	per carrier	0 to 15
Cell ID	per carrier	0 to 1007
Deployment	per carrier	f ≤ 3 GHz
-1 - 7	1	$3 \text{ GHz} < f \le 6 \text{ GHz}$
		f > 6 GHz
Channel bandwidth	per carrier	5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz, 25 MHz, 30 MHz, 40 MHz, 50 MHz, 60 MHz, 70 MHz, 80 MHz, 90 MHz, 100 MHz, 200 MHz, 400 MHz
Point A to carrier center	per carrier	frequency in the lower half of the channel bandwidth
Use 15 kHz SCS	per carrier	on/off
Use 30 kHz SCS	per carrier	on/off
Use 60 kHz SCS	per carrier	on/off
Use 120 kHz SCS	per carrier	on/off
TX bandwidth offset/RB 15 kHz SCSs	per carrier	0 to 9
TX bandwidth offset/RB 30 kHz SCSs	per carrier	0 to 9
TX bandwidth offset/RB 60 kHz SCSs		0 to 9
TX bandwidth offset/RB 120 kHz SCSs	per carrier	
	per carrier	0 to 9
Number of SS/PBCH patterns	per carrier	1 to 4
SS/PBCH subcarrier spacing SS/PBCH RB offset and SC offset	per carrier and per SS/PBCH pattern per carrier and per SS/PBCH pattern	15 kHz, 30 kHz, 120 kHz, 240 kHz in the transmission bandwidth of the respective numerology
SS/PBCH case	per carrier and per SS/PBCH pattern	A, B, C, D, E
SS/PBCH positions	per carrier and per SS/PBCH pattern	pattern of 0 or 1
SS/PBCH burst set periodicity	per carrier and per SS/PBCH pattern	5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms, 40 ms, 80 ms, 160 ms
PSS power	per carrier and per SS/PBCH pattern	-80 dB to +10 dB
SSS power	per carrier and per SS/PBCH pattern	-80 dB to +10 dB
PBCH power	per carrier and per SS/PBCH pattern	-80 dB to +10 dB
PBCH channel coding	per carrier and per SS/PBCH pattern	on/off
PBCH data source	per carrier and per SS/PBCH pattern	PN9, PN11, PN15, PN16, PN20, PN21, PN23, All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data lists
Dummy RE state	per carrier	on/off
Dummy RE power	per carrier	-80 dB to +10 dB
Dummy RE subcarrier spacing	per carrier	15 kHz, 30 kHz, 60 kHz, 120 kHz, 240 kHz
Dummy RE modulation	per carrier	BPSK, π/2-BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM
Dummy RE slot format	per carrier	0 to 1
Dummy RE transform precoding	per carrier	on/off

Dummy RE data source	per carrier	PN9, PN11, PN15, PN16, PN20, PN21, PN23, All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data lists
Users/BWP settings		
Number of users		1 to 5
UE ID	per user	0 to 65535
PDSCH data source	per user	PN9, PN11, PN15, PN16, PN20, PN21, PN23, All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data lists
Number of DL BWPs	per user and per carrier	1 to 4
Number of UL BWPs	per user and per carrier	0 to 4
BWP indicator	per user and per carrier and per BWP	0 to 3
BWP subcarrier spacing	per user and per carrier and per BWP	15 kHz, 30 kHz, 60 kHz, 120 kHz
BWP No. RBs	per user and per carrier and per BWP	in the transmission bandwidth of the respective numerology
BWP RB offset	per user and per carrier and per BWP	in the transmission bandwidth of the respective numerology
Scheduling settings		
Number of allocations	per carrier and per subframe and per BWP	0 to 4
Content	per carrier and per subframe and per BWP and per allocation	CORESET, PDSCH, PUSCH
Slot	per carrier and per subframe and per BWP and per allocation	0 to 31
Slot format	per carrier and per subframe and per BWP and per allocation	0 to 1
No. symbols	per carrier and per subframe and per BWP and per allocation	1 to 14
Sym. offset	per carrier and per subframe and per BWP and per allocation	0 to 13
No. RBs	per carrier and per subframe and per BWP and per allocation	in the respective BWP
RB offset	per carrier and per subframe and per BWP and per allocation	in the respective BWP
Modulation	per carrier and per subframe and per BWP and per allocation	BPSK, π/2-BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM
Transform precoding	per carrier and per subframe and per BWP and per allocation	on/off
Power	per carrier and per subframe and per BWP and per allocation	-80 dB to +10 dB
State	per carrier and per subframe and per BWP and per allocation	on/off
Repetition	per carrier and per subframe and per BWP and per allocation	off, slot, subframe, frame

Verizon 5GTF signals (xxx-K418 option)

Predefined configurations	Downlink_Config_{1-4},
	Uplink_Config_{1-4}

ownlink General settings		
Scheduling		manual. AutoDCI
CA		Inditudi, Autobol
Physical cell ID		0 to 503
N_ID^CSI		0 to 503
Relative power (CSI)		-80 dB to +10 dB
Signals		
P-SYNC power		-80 dB to +10 dB
S-SYNC power		-80 dB to +10 dB
E-SYNC power		-80 dB to +10 dB
Number of antenna ports (BRS)		1, 2, 4 or 8
BRS transmission period		1 slot, 1 subframe, 2 subframes, 4 subframes
Antenna ports		AP 0-7 (xPBCH), AP 16-31 (CSI-RS), AP 300-313 (PSS, SSS, ESS)
rame configuration		
General		
Number of configurable subframes		1 to 48
User configuration		
State		on/off
TX modes		mode 1, mode 2, mode 3
Antenna mapping		AP 8-15 (xPDSCH),
		AP 60/61 (DL PCRS),
		AP 107/109 (xPDCCH)
UE ID		0 to 503
Data source		PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20,
		PN 21, PN 23, pattern, data list, Allo, All
Subframe configuration		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Modulation		QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM
No. RB		4 to 100
No. sym.		1 to 11
Offset RB		0 to 96
Offset sym.		1, 2
Data source		PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20,
Data source		PN 21, PN 23, pattern, data list, Allo, All
Relative power		-80 dB to +10 dB
Content type		xPDSCH, CSI-RS, xPDCCH, xPBCH
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Enhanced settings	TV mode 4	
Precoding	TX mode 1	
	TX mode 2	TX diversity
	TX mode 3	TX diversity, spatial multiplexing
Antenna ports (precoding)	xPBCH	AP 0 to 7
	xPDSCH	AP 8 to 15
	xPDCCH	AP 107/109
N_SCID	xPDSCH	0, 1
N_ID (DMRS)	xPDSCH	N_ID^Cell, N_ID^DMRS
N_ID^DMRS	xPDSCH	0 to 503
AP configuration (DL PCRS)	xPDSCH	none, 60, 61, 60/61
Relative power (DL PCRS)	xPDSCH	-80 dB to +10 dB
N_ID (DL PCRS)	xPDSCH	N_ID^Cell, N_ID^DMRS
N_ID^PCRS	xPDSCH	0 to 503
Antenna ports (CSI)	CSI-RS	AP 16/17, AP 18/19, AP 20/21, AP 22/23 AP 24/25, AP 26/27, AP 28/29, AP 30/31

xPDCCH		
Relative power		-80 dB to +10 dB
Dummy CCE xREGs		data, DTX
Dummy CCE data source		PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21,
		PN 23, pattern, data list, All0, All1
User		user 1, user 2, user 3, user 4
DCI format		A1, A2, B1, B2
xPDCCH format		0 to 3
xPDCCH symbol		0, 1
CCE index		0 to 14
Content	Can be set according to V5G.213 specification.	bit data

Uplink		
General settings		
Physical cell ID		0 to 503
Frame configuration		
No. of xPUCCH configurations		1 to 48
No. of xPUSCH configurations		1 to 48
User configuration		
UE ID/n_RNTI		0 to 65535
UE power		-80 dB to +10 dB
Data source		PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20,
		PN 21, PN 23, pattern, data list, All0, All1
Channel coding		on/off
Relative UE baseband power		–80 dB to +10 dB
Subframe configuration		
Modulation		QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM
No. RB		4 to 100
No. offset	depends on No. RB	0 to 96
Relative power		-80 dB to +10 dB
n_xPUCCH^2	xPUCCH	0 to 15
RE mapping index k_i	xPUSCH	0 to 4
N_ID (DMRS)	xPUSCH	N_ID^Cell, N_ID^DMRS
N_ID^DMRS	xPUSCH	0 to 503
UL PCRS State	xPUSCH	on/off
Relative power (UL PCRS)	xPUSCH	-80 dB to +10 dB
N_ID (UL PCRS)	xPUSCH	N_ID^Cell, N_ID^DMRS
N_ID^PCRS	xPUSCH	0 to 503
Code rate	xPUSCH, depends on modulation, No. RB	1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 5/6
Transport block size	xPUSCH, according to V5G.212	see tables in V5G.212

OFDM signal generation (xxx-K414 option)

Modulation type		OFDM, f-OFDM, UFMC, FBMC, GFDM
Seneral settings		
Physical settings		
Total number of subcarriers		64 to 16384
Occupied number of subcarriers		1 to 0.83 × total number of subcarriers
Sequence length	2400 in case of OFDM, f-OFDM	1 to 150
Subcarrier spacing		1 to x Hz,
		x is calculated as follows: total number of
		subcarriers / max. sampling rate (depend
O selle a se fin les esth		on R&S [®] SMW200A baseband options)
Cyclic prefix length		1 to total number of subcarriers
Cyclic prefix no. symbols	OFDM, f-OFDM	0 to sequence length 1 to total number of subcarriers
Alt. cyclic prefix length Alt. cyclic prefix no. symbols	OFDM, f-OFDM OFDM, f-OFDM	
All. Cyclic prefix no. symbols		0 to (sequence length – cyclic prefix no. symbols)
Filter settings		Symbols)
Filter type	OFDM	
Filler type	f-OFDM	none, user soft truncation, user, none
	UFMC	Dolph-Chebyshev, user
	FBMC	root raised cosine, user
	GFDM	raised cosine, root raised cosine,
	SI DM	Dirichlet, rectangular, user
Filter length	OFDM, f-OFDM, UFMC	1 to 2048
Stopband attenuation	UFMC	-80 dB to +10 dB
Rolloff factor	GFDM	0.0 to 1.0
Windowing method	f-OFDM	none, Hanning, Hamming
Cut transient response	f-OFDM, FBMC	on/off
Load user filter	OFDM, f-OFDM, UFMC	.dat/.igw filter coefficient file
	selected filter type: user	.dat/.iqw inter coefficient inc
Modulation-specific configuration		
Number of subbands	OFDM, f-OFDM, UFMC	1 to occupied number of subcarriers
Datablock size	GFDM	1 to sequence length, must be a commor
		divisor of sequence length
Allocation settings		
User		
Data source		PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20,
		PN 21, PN 23, pattern, data list, All0, All1
Relative power ρ in dB		-80 dB to +10 dB
State		on/off
Allocations		
Number of allocations		500
Modulation		BPSK,QPSK,16QAM,64QAM,256QAM,
		SCMA, custom I/Q
No. SC		1 to occupied number of subcarriers
No. sym.		1 to sequence length
Offset SC		0 to (occupied number of subcarriers –
		no. SC)
Offset sym.		0 to (sequence length – no. sym.)
Data source		PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20,
		PN 21, PN 23, pattern, data list, All0, All1
		I/Q source
Relative power ρ in dB		-80 dB to +10 dB
Content type		data
Content type	OFDM, f-OFDM	data, pilot, reserved
SCMA configuration		
Spreading factor K		4 (fixed)
Codebook size M		4 (fixed)
		6 (fixed)
Number of layers J		
SCMA layer mapping		
		user0 to user5, one user can be allocated
SCMA layer mapping		user0 to user5, one user can be allocated to multiple layers 0.0 (fixed)

EUTRA/LTE digital standard (xxx-K255 or R&S[®]CMW-KW500 option)

EUTRA/LTE digital standard		in line with 3GPP Release 14: TS 36.211 v.14.1.0, TS 36.212 v.14.1.1, TS 36.213 v.14.1.0
General settings		
Sequence length	sequence length can be entered in frames (10 ms each); max. length depending on channel bandwidth, oversampling and ARB size of the corresponding Rohde & Schwarz signal generator.	
	16 Msample: 27 (20 MHz bandwidth 64 Msample: 109 (20 MHz bandwidth 128 Msample: 218 (20 MHz bandwidth 1 Gsample: 1747 (20 MHz bandwidth	h) to 436 (1.4 MHz bandwidth) frames h) to 1747 (1.4 MHz bandwidth) frames h) to 3495 (1.4 MHz bandwidth) frames h) to 27962 (1.4 MHz bandwidth) frames
Mode	restricts the user interface to certain LTE/ce access to all features according to the insta	
Baseband filter	EUTRA/LTE filter with different optimization modes	best EVM, best ACP, best ACP (narrow), best EVM (no upsampling); for some LTE configurations, the filter is configured automatically
	other	see data sheet of respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument, "I/Q baseband generator" section
Clipping	setting of clipping value relative to highest p baseband filtering; clipping reduces the cre modes	beak in percent; clipping takes place prior to st factor vector i + j q
Durlacian	clipping level	scalar i , q 1 % to 100 %
Duplexing		FDD, TDD
Link direction Physical layer mode	downlink, uplink fixed value; depends on selected link direction: OFDMA in downlink, SC-FDMA in uplink	
EUTRA test models (downlink)	in line with 3GPP TS 36.141 v.8.12.0 E-TM1.1, E-TM1.2, E-TM2, E-TM3.1, both FDD and TDD E-TMs are supported E-TM3.2, E-TM3.3	
Physical settings		
Channel bandwidth	determines the channel bandwidth used	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz, user-defined
FFT size	The FFT size (128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048) i selected number of occupied subcarriers. F can be selected.	s user-selectable if it is larger than the For 15 MHz bandwidth, an FFT size of 1536
Sampling rate	The sampling rate is automatically set in lin	e with the selected channel bandwidth.
Number of occupied subcarriers	The number of occupied subcarriers is auto channel bandwidth.	omatically set in line with the selected
Number of left guard subcarriers		atically set in line with the selected FFT size.
Number of right guard subcarriers	The number of right guard carriers is autom size.	natically set in line with the selected FFT
Number of resource blocks	The number of resource blocks is automatic bandwidth and physical resource block ban	
Cell-specific settings		
Physical cell ID group	determines cell ID together with physical layer ID	0 to 167
Physical layer ID	determines cell ID together with physical cell ID group	0 to 2
TDD special subframe configuration	only selectable if duplexing mode is set to TDD	0 to 8
TDD uplink/downlink configuration	only selectable if duplexing mode is set to TDD	0 to 6
Cyclic prefix	determines whether a normal or extended cyclic prefix is used for the subframes Note: It automatically determines the number of symbols per subframe.	normal, extended, user-defined

Downlink simulation Additional cell-specific settings in downl	link	
PDSCH ratio P_B/P_A	sets the energy per resource element ratio between OFDM symbols containing a reference signal and those not containing one for PDSCH	selectable values in line with TS 36.213
PDCCH ratio P_B/P_A	sets the energy per resource element ratio between OFDMA symbols containing a reference signal and those not containing one for PDCCH	-10 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.01 dB
PBCH ratio P_B/P_A	sets the energy per resource element ratio between OFDMA symbols containing a reference signal and those not containing one for PBCH	-10 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.01 dB
PHICH duration		normal, extended
PHICH N_g		1/6, 1/2, 1, 2, custom
MIMO		
Global MIMO configuration	simulated cell-specific antenna configuration	1, 2, 4 transmit antennas, SISO+BF
Simulated antenna	simulated antenna	antenna 1, 2, 3, 4
Downlink reference signal structure		
Reference symbol power	power of reference symbol	-80 dB to +10 dB, in steps of 0.01 dB
Synchronization signal settings	1	1
P-/S-SYNC TX antenna	determines the antenna(s) from which the SYNC signal is transmitted	all, antenna 1, 2, 3, 4
P-SYNC power	determines the power of the primary synchronization signal	-80 dB to +10 dB, in steps of 0.01 dB
S-SYNC power	determines the power of the secondary synchronization signal	-80 dB to +10 dB, in steps of 0.01 dB
Resource allocation downlink		
Number of configurable subframes	determines the number of configurable subframes; the subframe configurations are used periodically Note: P/S-SYNC and PBCH are configured globally and therefore not copied here. The use of this function ensures a valid frame configuration.	up to 40 subframes The actual range depends on the duples mode, on the sequence length and – in the case of TDD – on the UL/DL configuration.
Behavior in unscheduled resource blocks	determines whether unscheduled resource blocks and subframes are filled with dummy data or left DTX	dummy data, DTX
Cyclic prefix	determines whether a normal or extended cyclic prefix is used for a specific subframe Note: It automatically determines the number of OFDMA symbols per subframe.	normal, extended Note: The cyclic prefix type can be set here only if the cyclic prefix type in the general settings dialog is set to user-defined.
Number of allocations used	determines the number of scheduled allocations in the selected subframe	up to 60
Allocation table	un to O condo un other construction of the	4/4 4/0 0/0
Code word	up to 2 code words can be configured for MIMO	1/1, 1/2, 2/2
Modulation VRB gap	determines modulation scheme used	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
Number of resource blocks (RB)	generates VRBs of localized and distributed type defines size of selected allocation in terms	0 (localized), 1, 2
	of resource blocks	
Number of symbols	defines size of selected allocation in terms of OFDM symbols	1 to number of OFDM symbols per subframe
Offset RB	defines start resource block of selected allocation Note: This value is read-only if auto mode is activated for selected allocation.	0 to total number of RBs – 1
Offset symbol	defines start OFDM symbol of allocation	0 to number of OFDM symbols per subframe – 1
Data source	determines data source of selected allocation Note: Data sources for users 0 to 3 can be configured in the Configure User panel.	user 0, user 1, user 2, user 3, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15 to PN 23, DList, pattern, All0, All1

Power	determines power of selected allocation	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.01 dB
Content type	determines type of selected allocation	PDSCH, PDCCH, PBCH
State	sets state of selected allocation	on/off
Enhanced settings PBCH		
Scrambling state		on/off
Channel coding state	enables channel coding (FEC)	on/off
MIB (including SFN)	activates the automatic MIB generation for	on/off
SFN offset	the PBCH sets the starting system frame number	0 to 1020 in steps of 4
	encoded in the MIB	•
MIB spare bits	sets the MIB spare bits	pattern of 10 bit
Transport block size		1 to 100000
Enhanced settings PDSCH		
Precoding scheme	sets multi-antenna mode for selected allocation Note: The available selection depends on the global MIMO configuration.	none, transmit diversity, spatial multiplexing, TX mode 7
Number of layers	The available selection depends on the global MIMO configuration.	1 to 4
Codebook index	The available selection depends on the global MIMO configuration.	0 to 15
Cyclic delay diversity	The available selection depends on the global MIMO configuration.	no CDD, large delay
Scrambling state	Jess march comgaration	on/off
UE ID/n_RNTI	user equipment identifier (n_RNTI) for selected allocation	0 to 65535
Channel coding state	enables channel coding (FEC)	on/off
Transport block size		1 to 100000
Redundancy version index		0 to 3
IR soft buffer size		800 to 304000
Configuration of PCFICH, PHICH, PDCCH		
State	enables PCFICH, PHICH, PDCCH	on/off
Precoding scheme	sets multi-antenna mode for PCFICH, PHICH and PDCCH Note: The available selection depends on the global MIMO configuration.	transmit diversity
PCFICH power	determines power of PCFICH	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.01 dB
PCFICH scrambling state		on/off
Control region for PDCCH		1 to 4 OFDM symbols
PHICH power	determines power of a single PHICH symbol	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.01 dB
Number of PHICH groups		0 to 112
ACK/NACK pattern	can be set individually for each PHICH group	0, 1, - (up to 8 values)
PDCCH power PDCCH scrambling state	determines power of PDCCH	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.01 dB on/off
PDCCH format	PDCCH format –1 is Rohde & Schwarz	-1 to 3, variable
	signal generator's proprietary format for legacy support; PDCCH format variable allows flexible configuration of DCIs	
Number of PDCCHs		depends on selected PDCCH format
Data source PDCCH	determines data source of PDCCH	PN 9, PN 11, PN 15 to PN 23, DList, pattern, All0, All1
DCI format	can be individually mapped to CCEs	0, 1, 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2, 2a, 3, 3a
Configure user	The "Configure user" dialog makes it possib 4 scheduled users that can be distributed or the data source of a specific allocation in the allocations that are not adjacent or allocatio configured to allow the use of a common data	le to define and configure up to ver the entire frame configuration by setting e allocation table to user. Subframe ns of a different subframe can be
Transmission mode	selects the downlink transmission mode	user, mode 1 to mode 7
Scrambling state	enables scrambling for all allocations	on/off
	belonging to the selected user	
Channel coding state	enables channel coding (FEC) for all allocations belonging to the selected user	on/off
UE ID/n_RNTI	user equipment identifier (n_RNTI) for	0 to 65535
	selected user	

Data source	determines data source of user currently being configured	PN 9, PN 11, PN 15 to PN 23, DList, pattern, All0, All1
Configure dummy data		
Dummy data modulation		QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
Dummy data source		PN 9, PN 11, PN 15 to PN 23, DList, pattern, All0, All1
Dummy data power	determines power of dummy data allocations	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.01 dB
Uplink simulation		
Additional cell-specific settings in upli	nk	
Group hopping	activates reference signal group hopping	on/off
	while deactivating sequence hopping	
Sequence hopping	only selectable if group hopping is deactivated	on/off
Delta sequence shift for PUSCH		0 to 29
n(1)_DMRS	sets the broadcast part of the DMRS index	0 to 11
Enable n_PRS		on/off
PRACH configuration		1 to 63
Restricted set		on/off
Uplink frequency hopping mode		intra-SF, inter-SF
		0 to total number of RBs – 2
PUSCH hopping offset Number of subbands		
		1 to 4
Number of RBs used for PUCCH		0 to total number of RBs
Delta shift		1 to 3
Delta offset		0 to delta shift – 1
N(1)_cs	if number of RBs used for PUCCH is 0	always 0
	otherwise	0 to 7, but only multiples of delta shift
N(2)_RB	if N(1)_cs is 0	0 to number of RBs used for PUCCH
· /-	otherwise	0 to number of RBs used for PUCCH –
SRS subframe configuration		0 to 15
SRS bandwidth configuration		0 to 7
A/N-SRS simultaneous TX	enables simultaneous transmission of SRS and PUCCH	on/off
Resource allocation uplink		
Select user equipment	up to 8 UEs can be configured individually	and allocated to the subframes
Number of configurable subframes (for	determines the number of configurable	up to 40 subframes
FDD), number of configurable uplink	uplink subframes; the subframe	The actual range depends on the duplex
subframes (for TDD)	configurations are used periodically	mode, on the sequence length and – in
	Note: Sounding reference signals are	the case of TDD – on the UL/DL
	configured globally and therefore not copied here.	configuration.
Cyclic prefix	determines whether a normal or extended	normal, extended
	cyclic prefix is used for a specific	Note: The cyclic prefix type can be set
	subframe	here only if the cyclic prefix type in the
	Note: It automatically determines the	general settings dialog is set to
	number of SC-FDMA symbols per subframe.	user-defined.
Allocation table	Subildille.	
	UE can be set to PUSCH or PUCCH	
Content type		PUSCH, PUCCH
Modulation	determines the modulation scheme used	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM or format 1, 1a,
	if content type is PUSCH or the PUCCH	1b, 2, 2a, 2b
	format if content type is PUCCH	
Number of resource blocks (RB)	defines size of selected allocation in terms of resource blocks	1 to total number of RBs
Offset VRB	sets the virtual resource block offset;	0 to total number of RBs – 1
	the physical resource block offset for the	
	two slots of the corresponding subframe is	
	set automatically depending on the	
	frequency hopping settings	
Power	determines power of selected allocation	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.01 dB
	LOGIGITUTES DOWEL OF SEIECTED ATTOCATION	

User equipment configuration 3GPP release		Release 8/9
UE ID/n_RNTI	user equipment identifier (n_RNTI) for selected user equipment	0 to 65535
Power	sets power level of selected UE	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.01 dB
Mode		standard, PRACH
Restart Data, A/N, CQI and RI every subframe	If activated, all data sources are restarted every subframe.	on/off
FRC state	If activated, several parameters are set in line with the fixed reference channel definitions in 3GPP TS 36.141 v.8.3.0.	on/off
FRC	selects the FRC	A1-1, A1-2, A1-3, A1-4, A1-5, A1-6, A1-7 A2-1, A2-2, A2-3, A3-1, A3-2, A3-3, A3-4, A3-5, A3-6, A3-7, A4-1, A4-2, A4-3, A4-4, A4-5, A4-6, A4-7, A4-8, A5-1, A5-2, A5-3, A5-4, A5-5, A5-6, A5-7, A7-1, A7-2, A7-3, A7-4, A7-5, A7-6, A8-1, A8-2, A8-3, A8-4, A8-5, A8-6 A12-1, A12-2, A12-3, A12-4, A12-5, A12-6 A13-1, A13-2, A13-3, A13-4, A13-5, A13-6 (the actual range depends on the configured bandwidth and cyclic prefix settings of the general settings dialog.)
Offset VRB	If the FRC state is switched on, this value replaces all offset VRB values in the allocation table.	0 to total number of FRC RBs – 1
n(2)_DMRS	If the FRC state is switched on, this value replaces all n(2)_DMRS values for layer 0 in the enhanced settings for PUSCH.	0 ,2 ,3 ,4 ,6 ,8 ,9 ,10
Data source	determines data source used for PUSCH of selected UE	PN 9, PN 11, PN 15 to PN 23, DList, pattern, All0, All1
Scrambling state		on/off
Channel coding state	enables channel coding (FEC) and multiplexing of control and data information	on/off
Channel coding mode	selects whether data, control information or both is transmitted on the PUSCH	UL-SCH only, UCI + UL-SCH, UCI only
I_HARQ_Offset		0 to 14
I_RI_Offset		0 to 12
I_CQI_Offset		2 to 15
DRS power offset	sets power of DRS relative to power level of PUSCH/PUCCH allocation of corresponding subframe	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.01 dB
SRS state	enables sending of sounding reference signals	on/off
Transmit trigger type 0 SRS	enables the transmission of SRS trigger type 0	always on if LTE Release is Release 8/9
SRS power offset	sets power of SRS relative to power level of corresponding UE	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.01 dB
SRS cyclic shift	cyclic shift used for SRS	0 to 11
Configuration index I_SRS	SRS configuration index	0 to 636 for FDD, 0 to 644 for TDD
Bandwidth configuration B_SRS	SRS bandwidth configuration	0 to 3
Transmission comb k_TC	SRS transmission comb	0 to 1
Hopping bandwidth b_hop	SRS hopping bandwidth	0 to 3
Frequency domain position n_RRC	SRS frequency domain position	0 to 100

Enhanced settings for PUSCH		0.1.7
Cyclic shift field	for DRS	0 to 7
n(2)_DMRS, 0	sets for layer 0 the part of the DMRS index which is part of the uplink scheduling assignment	0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10
Frequency hopping		on/off
Information in hopping bits		0 to 1 if the total number of RBs is less than 50, otherwise 0 to 3
HARQ ACK mode	Note: Bundling will be supported in a later version.	multiplexing, bundling
Number of ACK/NACK bits		0 to 20
ACK/NACK pattern		0, 1
Number of RI bits		0 to 512
RI pattern		0, 1
Number of CQI bits		0 to 1024
CQI pattern		0, 1
Transport block size UL-SCH		1 to 253440
Redundancy version index UL-SCH		0 to 3
Enhanced settings for PUCCH	1	1
n_PUCCH	sets PUCCH index	range depending on cell-specific settings
ACK/NACK pattern		0, 1
Number of CQI bits		1 to 13
Number of coded CQI bits		20
CQI pattern		0, 1
Settings for PRACH		0,1
Preamble format	set indirectly by PRACH configuration	0 to 4
RB offset	sets the start resource block used for the PRACH Note: Can be set individually for each subframe that is allowed to carry a PRACH in line with the selected PRACH configuration.	0 to total number of RBs – 1
N_cs configuration	Note: Can be set individually for each subframe that is allowed to carry a PRACH in line with the selected PRACH configuration.	0 to 15
Logical root sequence index	Note: Can be set individually for each subframe that is allowed to carry a PRACH in line with the selected PRACH configuration.	0 to 837
Sequence index (v)	Note: Can be set individually for each subframe that is allowed to carry a PRACH in line with the selected PRACH configuration.	0 to 63
Δt	delays the corresponding PRACH by Δt in μs Note: Can be set individually for each subframe that is allowed to carry a PRACH in line with the selected PRACH configuration.	–250.00 μs to +250.00 μs in steps of 0.01 μs
State	activates the PRACH for the corresponding subframe Note: Can be set individually for each subframe that is allowed to carry a PRACH in line with the selected PRACH configuration.	on/off

EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and enhanced features (xxx-K284 option)

For each K284 option, a K255 option must also be installed.

General description	This option enhances the xxx-K255 option (EUTRA/LTE digital standard) to support LTE release 9, including the following features:		
	Generation of positioning reference signals (PRS)Dual-layer beamforming (transmission mode 8)		
	 MBMS single frequency network (MBSFN) 		
	The xxx-K284 option requires the xxx-K255 op		
	the xxx-K255 option are also valid for the xxx-k sections below.	K284 option, unless stated otherwise in the	
EUTRA/LTE digital standard		in line with 3GPP Release 14:	
J. J		TS 36.211 v.14.1.0, TS 36.212 v.14.1.1,	
		TS 36.213 v.14.1.0	
Positioning reference signals (PRS)	1	
PRS state		on/off	
PRS configuration index	in line with TS 36.211-910, table 6.10.4.3-1	0 to 2399	
PRS periodicity (T_PRS)	read-only, displays the periodicity of the PRS generation in line with TS 36.211-910, table 6.10.4.3-1	160, 320, 640, 1280 subframes	
PRS subframe offset (Delta_PRS)	read-only, displays the subframe offset of the PRS generation in line with TS 36.211-910, table 6.10.4.3-1	0 to 1279 subframes	
Number of PRS DL subframes (N_PRS)	defines the number of consecutive PRS subframes	1, 2, 4, 6 subframes	
PRS bandwidth	defines the resource blocks in which the PRS are transmitted	1.4/3/5/10/15/20 MHz	
PRS power	sets the power of a PRS resource element relative to a common reference signal (CRS) resource element	-80.00 dB to +10.00 dB	
Dual laura kaamfamuina			
this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd	downlink signals dedicated to UE that is set to tran luced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are	mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of th	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This TS 36.101, B.4.	uced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are feature allows UE receiver testing in line with the b	mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of th eamforming model defined in	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This	uced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are	mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of th eamforming model defined in codebook, random codebook, fixed weights	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This TS 36.101, B.4.	defines how the (logical) antenna ports are defines how the (logical) antenna ports are mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the	mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of th eamforming model defined in codebook, random codebook, fixed weights transmission mode range is extended by transmission mode 8	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This TS 36.101, B.4. Antenna port mapping Transmission mode DCI format	uced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are feature allows UE receiver testing in line with the b defines how the (logical) antenna ports are mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the signal generator selects the downlink transmission mode selects the DCI format	mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of th eamforming model defined in codebook, random codebook, fixed weights transmission mode range is extended by	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This TS 36.101, B.4. Antenna port mapping Transmission mode DCI format MBMS single frequency network (M	uced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are feature allows UE receiver testing in line with the b defines how the (logical) antenna ports are mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the signal generator selects the downlink transmission mode selects the DCI format	mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of th eamforming model defined in codebook, random codebook, fixed weights transmission mode range is extended by transmission mode 8 DCI format range is extended by format 2B	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This TS 36.101, B.4. Antenna port mapping Transmission mode DCI format MBMS single frequency network (M This option enables the generation of individually within the maximum numb	uced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are feature allows UE receiver testing in line with the b defines how the (logical) antenna ports are mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the signal generator selects the downlink transmission mode selects the DCI format	mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of th eamforming model defined in codebook, random codebook, fixed weights transmission mode range is extended by transmission mode 8 DCI format range is extended by format 2B ation and repetition periods can be set sequence length enabled by the xxx-K255	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This TS 36.101, B.4. Antenna port mapping Transmission mode DCI format MBMS single frequency network (M This option enables the generation of individually within the maximum numb option. References to the official 3GP	uced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are feature allows UE receiver testing in line with the b defines how the (logical) antenna ports are mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the signal generator selects the downlink transmission mode selects the DCI format IBSFN) MBSFN subframes. All different allocation, modific per of frames that can be generated in line with the	mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of th eamforming model defined in codebook, random codebook, fixed weights transmission mode range is extended by transmission mode 8 DCI format range is extended by format 2B ation and repetition periods can be set sequence length enabled by the xxx-K255	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This TS 36.101, B.4. Antenna port mapping Transmission mode DCI format MBMS single frequency network (M This option enables the generation of individually within the maximum numb option. References to the official 3GP MBSFN mode	uced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are feature allows UE receiver testing in line with the b defines how the (logical) antenna ports are mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the signal generator selects the downlink transmission mode selects the DCI format IBSFN) MBSFN subframes. All different allocation, modific per of frames that can be generated in line with the P TS 36.331 v.9.5.0 specification are abbreviated a mixed: 15 kHz subcarrier spacing	mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of th eamforming model defined in codebook, random codebook, fixed weights transmission mode range is extended by transmission mode 8 DCI format range is extended by format 2B ation and repetition periods can be set sequence length enabled by the xxx-K255 as 36.331.	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This TS 36.101, B.4. Antenna port mapping Transmission mode DCI format MBMS single frequency network (M This option enables the generation of individually within the maximum numb option. References to the official 3GPI MBSFN mode MBSFN rho A	uced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are feature allows UE receiver testing in line with the b defines how the (logical) antenna ports are mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the signal generator selects the downlink transmission mode selects the DCI format IBSFN) MBSFN subframes. All different allocation, modific per of frames that can be generated in line with the P TS 36.331 v.9.5.0 specification are abbreviated a mixed: 15 kHz subcarrier spacing dedicated: 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 2 sets the power of the MBSFN channels	 mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the eamforming model defined in codebook, random codebook, fixed weights transmission mode range is extended by transmission mode 8 DCI format range is extended by format 2B ation and repetition periods can be set sequence length enabled by the xxx-K255 as 36.331. off, mixed, dedicated 	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This TS 36.101, B.4. Antenna port mapping Transmission mode DCI format MBMS single frequency network (M This option enables the generation of individually within the maximum numb option. References to the official 3GPI MBSFN mode MBSFN rho A UE category	uced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are feature allows UE receiver testing in line with the b defines how the (logical) antenna ports are mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the signal generator selects the downlink transmission mode selects the DCI format IBSFN) MBSFN subframes. All different allocation, modific per of frames that can be generated in line with the P TS 36.331 v.9.5.0 specification are abbreviated a mixed: 15 kHz subcarrier spacing dedicated: 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 2 sets the power of the MBSFN channels relative to the common reference signals defines the MBMS UE category as specified in 36.306 (from 36.331, MBSFN-SubframeConfig) indicates the radio frames that contain	 mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the eamforming model defined in codebook, random codebook, fixed weights transmission mode range is extended by transmission mode 8 DCI format range is extended by format 2B ation and repetition periods can be set sequence length enabled by the xxx-K255 as 36.331. off, mixed, dedicated -80.00 dB to +10.00 dB 	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This TS 36.101, B.4. Antenna port mapping Transmission mode DCI format MBMS single frequency network (M This option enables the generation of individually within the maximum numb option. References to the official 3GPI MBSFN mode MBSFN rho A UE category Radio frame allocation period	uced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are feature allows UE receiver testing in line with the b defines how the (logical) antenna ports are mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the signal generator selects the downlink transmission mode selects the DCI format IBSFN) MBSFN subframes. All different allocation, modific per of frames that can be generated in line with the P TS 36.331 v.9.5.0 specification are abbreviated at mixed: 15 kHz subcarrier spacing dedicated: 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 2 sets the power of the MBSFN channels relative to the common reference signals defines the MBMS UE category as specified in 36.306 (from 36.331, MBSFN-SubframeConfig) indicates the radio frames that contain MBSFN subframes	 mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the eamforming model defined in codebook, random codebook, fixed weights transmission mode range is extended by transmission mode 8 DCI format range is extended by format 2B ation and repetition periods can be set sequence length enabled by the xxx-K255 as 36.331. off, mixed, dedicated -80.00 dB to +10.00 dB 1 to 5 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 frames 	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This TS 36.101, B.4. Antenna port mapping Transmission mode DCI format MBMS single frequency network (M This option enables the generation of individually within the maximum numb option. References to the official 3GPI MBSFN mode MBSFN rho A UE category Radio frame allocation period	uced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are feature allows UE receiver testing in line with the b defines how the (logical) antenna ports are mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the signal generator selects the downlink transmission mode selects the DCI format IBSFN) MBSFN subframes. All different allocation, modific per of frames that can be generated in line with the P TS 36.331 v.9.5.0 specification are abbreviated a mixed: 15 kHz subcarrier spacing dedicated: 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 2 sets the power of the MBSFN channels relative to the common reference signals defines the MBMS UE category as specified in 36.306 (from 36.331, MBSFN-SubframeConfig) indicates the radio frames that contain MBSFN subframes (from 36.331, MBSFN-SubframeConfig)	 mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the eamforming model defined in codebook, random codebook, fixed weights transmission mode range is extended by transmission mode 8 DCI format range is extended by format 2B ation and repetition periods can be set sequence length enabled by the xxx-K255 as 36.331. off, mixed, dedicated -80.00 dB to +10.00 dB 1 to 5 	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This TS 36.101, B.4. Antenna port mapping Transmission mode DCI format MBMS single frequency network (M This option enables the generation of individually within the maximum numb option. References to the official 3GPI MBSFN mode MBSFN rho A UE category	uced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are feature allows UE receiver testing in line with the b defines how the (logical) antenna ports are mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the signal generator selects the downlink transmission mode selects the DCI format IBSFN) MBSFN subframes. All different allocation, modific per of frames that can be generated in line with the P TS 36.331 v.9.5.0 specification are abbreviated at mixed: 15 kHz subcarrier spacing dedicated: 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 2 sets the power of the MBSFN channels relative to the common reference signals defines the MBMS UE category as specified in 36.306 (from 36.331, MBSFN-SubframeConfig) indicates the radio frames that contain MBSFN subframes	 mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the eamforming model defined in codebook, random codebook, fixed weights transmission mode range is extended by transmission mode 8 DCI format range is extended by format 2B ation and repetition periods can be set sequence length enabled by the xxx-K255 as 36.331. off, mixed, dedicated -80.00 dB to +10.00 dB 1 to 5 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 frames 	
This option enables the generation of this mode, the DCI format 2B is introd signal generator is configurable. This TS 36.101, B.4. Antenna port mapping Transmission mode DCI format MBMS single frequency network (M This option enables the generation of individually within the maximum numb option. References to the official 3GPI MBSFN mode MBSFN rho A UE category Radio frame allocation period	uced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are feature allows UE receiver testing in line with the b defines how the (logical) antenna ports are mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the signal generator selects the downlink transmission mode selects the DCI format IBSFN) MBSFN subframes. All different allocation, modific per of frames that can be generated in line with the P TS 36.331 v.9.5.0 specification are abbreviated a mixed: 15 kHz subcarrier spacing dedicated: 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 2 sets the power of the MBSFN channels relative to the common reference signals defines the MBMS UE category as specified in 36.306 (from 36.331, MBSFN-SubframeConfig) indicates the radio frames that contain MBSFN subframes (from 36.331, MBSFN-SubframeConfig) indicates the radio frames that contain	 mapped to the (physical) TX antennas of the eamforming model defined in codebook, random codebook, fixed weights transmission mode range is extended by transmission mode 8 DCI format range is extended by format 2B ation and repetition periods can be set sequence length enabled by the xxx-K255 as 36.331. off, mixed, dedicated -80.00 dB to +10.00 dB 1 to 5 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 frames 	

 $^{^{2}}$ $\,$ The dedicated mode will be supported in a later version.

Allocation value (HEX)	(from 36.331, MBSFN-SubframeConfig, identical to bitmap of subframe allocation) defines which subframes are used for MBSFN	
	1 frame	0x00 to 0x3F (hex)
	4 frames	0x000000 to 0xFFFFF (hex)
Area ID (N_ID_MBSFN)	(from 36.331, MBSFN-AreaInfoList)	0 to 255
	indicates the MBSFN area ID	010233
Non-MBSFN region length	(from 36.331, MBSFN-AreaInfoList)	1, 2 OFDMA symbols
	indicates how many symbols from the	1, 2 OF DIMA Symbols
	beginning of the subframe constitute the non-	
	MBSFN region	
Notification indicator	(from 36.331, MBSFN-AreaInfoList)	0 to 7
Notification indicator	indicates which PDCCH bit is used to notify	0107
	the UE about changes of the MCCH	
MCCH state		on/off
	(from 20.224 MDCEN Anophytal int)	
MCCH repetition period	(from 36.331, MBSFN-AreaInfoList)	32, 64, 128, 256 frames
	defines the interval between transmissions of	
	MCCH information in radio frames	
MCCH offset	(from 36.331, MBSFN-AreaInfoList)	0 to 7 frames
	indicates, together with the MCCH repetition	
	period, the radio frames in which the MCCH	
	is scheduled ³	
MCCH modification period	(from 36.331, MBSFN-AreaInfoList) defines	512, 1024 frames
	periodically appearing boundaries; the	
	contents of different transmissions of MCCH	
	information can only be different if there is at	
	least one such boundary between them	
MCCH MCS	(from 36.331, MBSFN-AreaInfoList)	2, 7, 13, 19
	indicates the modulation and coding scheme	
	(MCS) for the MCCH	
Notification subframe index	(from 36.331, MBMS-NotificationConfig)	1 to 6
	indicates the subframe used to transmit	
	MCCH change notifications on PDCCH	
Notification repetition coefficient	(from 36.331, MBMS-NotificationConfig)	2, 4
	actual change notification repetition period for	_, .
	the MCCH	
Notification offset	(from 36.331, MBMS-NotificationConfig)	0 to 7 frames
	indicates, together with the notification	
	repetition coefficient, the radio frames in	
	which the MCCH information change	
	notification is scheduled ³	
Common subframe allocation period	(from 36.331, MBSFN-AreaConfiguration)	4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256 frames
common outpraine anotation period	indicates the period during which resources	1, 0, 10, 02, 01, 120, 200 hamoo
	corresponding with the radio frame allocation	
	period field are divided between the PMCHs	
	that are configured for this MBSFN area	
Number of PMCHs	defines the number of PMCHs of the	1 to 15
	simulated MBSFN area	11013
Subframe allocation start	indicates the first subframe allocated to a	0 to 1534
טעטוומווה מווטנמנוטוו זנמונ	specific PMCH within a period identified by	
Subframe allocation end	the radio frame allocation period indicates the last subframe allocated to a	1 to 1525
Subframe allocation end		1 to 1535
	specific PMCH within a period identified by	
Oak a dulia a racific d	the radio frame allocation period	
Scheduling period	(from 36.331, PMCH-InfoList)	8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024 frames
	indicates the MCH scheduling period, i.e. the	
	periodicity used for providing MCH	
	scheduling information at lower layers (MAC)	
	for a specific PMCH	
MCS	(from 36.331, PMCH-InfoList)	0 to 28
	indicates the modulation and coding scheme	
	(MCS) for a specific PMCH	
Data source	sets the data source for a specific PMCH	PN 9, PN 11, PN 15 to PN 23, DList,
		pattern, All0, All1

³ Read-only, same value as radio frame allocation offset.

EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced (xxx-K285 option or R&S[®]CMW-KW502 option)

For each xxx-K285 (R&S[®]CMW-KW502) option, a xxx-K255 (R&S[®]CMW-KW500) option must also be installed.

General description	 This option enhances the xxx-K255 (R&S[®]CMW-KW500) option (EUTRA/LTE digital standard) to support LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced including the following features: DL carrier aggregation including cross-carrier scheduling Generation of DCIs with carrier indicator field (CIF) 		
	 DL transmission mode 9 for up to 		
	PUCCH format 3		
	Simultaneous PUSCH and PUC	CH transmission	
	 Noncontiguous PUSCH transmis 	sion (uplink resource allocation type 1)	
	 PUSCH transmission mode 2 (upper la construction) 		
	Aperiodic SRS (SRS trigger type		
	The xxx-K285 (R&S [®] CMW-KW502) option		
	option. Therefore, all general parameters of are also valid for the xxx-K285 (R&S [®] CMW		
	the sections below.	-RW502) option, unless stated otherwise in	
EUTRA/LTE digital standard	the sections below.	in line with 3GPP Release 14:	
		TS 36.211 v.14.1.0, TS 36.212 v.14.1.1,	
		TS 36.213 v.14.1.0	
Downlink simulation		10 30.213 1.14.1.0	
CSI reference signals			
	CSI reference signals. References to the officia	I 3GPP TS 36.331 v.10.8.0 specification are	
abbreviated as 36.331.			
General CSI settings			
ZeroPowerCSI-RS	(from 36.331, CSI-RS-Config)	0x0000 to 0xFFFF (hex)	
	each bit set to 1 in this bitmap enables the		
	corresponding CSI-RS configuration to be		
	used for zero transmission power		
Subframe configuration (I_CSI-RS)	(from 36.331, CSI-RS-Config)	0 to 154	
	defines the subframes that contain the		
	ZeroTxPower CSI-RS		
CSI-RS state	enables the transmission of CSI reference signals in the cell	on/off	
Number of CSI-RS antenna ports	(from 36.331, CSI-RS-Config)	1, 2, 4, 8	
	defines the number of antenna ports used		
	for CSI-RS; the antenna ports are mapped		
	to the physically available antennas in the		
	"AP mapping" panel		
CSI-RS configuration	(from 36.331, CSI-RS-Config)	0 to 31	
	Note: The range of valid configurations		
	depends on the cyclic prefix, duplex mode		
Subframe configuration (LCSLDS)	and number of CSI antenna ports. (from 36.331, CSI-RS-Config)	0 to 151	
Subframe configuration (I_CSI-RS)	defines the subframes that contain the	0 to 154	
	CSI-RS		
CSI-RS power/dB	sets the CSI-RS EPRE in relation to the	-8.00 to +15.00	
	cell-specific RS (CRS)	-0.00 10 1 10.00	
Configure user/enhanced settings PD			
CSI awareness	defines whether the receiving UE is aware	on/off	
OOI awareness	of the CSI-RS or not; PDSCH coding and		
	mapping are adjusted accordingly		
Carrier aggregation settings		1	
This option enables the generation of DL	carrier aggregation signals with up to five comp EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comp		
	available bandwidth of the target generator, the		
	erences to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 v.10.8.0		
General CA settings			
Activate carrier aggregation	activates the generation of several	on/off	
and aggregation	component carriers (CC)		
Cell index	(from 36.331,	1 to 7	
	RRCConnectionReconfiguration)		
	cell index of SCell not to be mixed up with		
	cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID: is required for		
	cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID; is required for signaling on the DCI CIF (carrier indicator		

Phy cell ID	(from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration)	0 to 503
	sets the physical cell ID of the SCell	
Bandwidth	sets the bandwidth of the SCell	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz
Δf in MHz	defines the frequency shift for this SCell relative to the PCell	
	range	depends on the respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument
	resolution	0.1 MHz
CIF present	(from 36.331.	on/off
	CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig) defines whether the CIF (carrier indicator field) is present or not in PDCCH DCI formats transmitted from this cell	
schedCell index	(from 36.331, CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig) defines from which cell this cell receives the DL and UL grants	0 to 7
PDSCH start	(from 36.331, CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig) sets the starting symbol of the PDSCH for the SCell (control region for PDCCH)	1 to 4
PHICH N_g	, ,	1/6, 1/2, 1, 2, custom
PHICH duration		normal, extended
Power in dB	sets the power offset of the SCell relative to the PCell	-80.00 to +80.00
Delay/ns	configures a time delay of the SCell relative to the PCell	0 to 700000
State	activates/deactivates this cell	on/off
CA settings in the downlink user	configuration	
Activate CA	activates/deactivates CA support for the user	on/off
UL carriers	activates/deactivates the associated uplink carriers for the downlink carriers	on/off
DCI configuration	· · · · · ·	
Cell index	defines from which cell this DCI is transmitted when carrier aggregation is activated	0 to 7
Carrier indicator field	part of DCI when CIF is set to be present; defines on which cell UL/DL transmission takes place	0 to 7
DL transmission mode 9 for up to	o 8 layer beamforming	
This option enables the generation	of downlink signals dedicated to UE that is set to tran oduced. The way that the (logical) antenna ports are	
the signal generator is configurable		
Transmission mode	selects the downlink transmission mode	transmission mode range is extended by transmission mode 9
DCI format	selects the DCI format	DCI format range is extended by format 2C

General configuration This option enables the generation of uplink	aignolo in line with ELITRA Pologoo 10	
3GPP release	enables/disables the Release 10	Releases 8/9, LTE-Advanced
	functionality for a user equipment	
Number of configurable uplink subframes	independently configurable for PUSCH and PUCCH if a user equipment is a configured LTE-Advanced user equipment	1 to the number of uplink subframes in 4 frames
PUCCH format 3	· · ·	
This option enables the generation of PUC	CH with format 3 for configured LTE-Advance	d user equipment.
Modulation/format (for the PUCCH of a configured LTE-Advanced user equipment)	selects the format of the PUCCH	F1, F1a, F1b, F2, F2a, F2b, F3
Simultaneous PUSCH and PUCCH transi		
Content	CH and PUCCH of a configured LTE-Advance For a configured LTE-Advanced user equipment, both channel types are available for configuration in the same subframe.	ed user equipment in the same subframe. PUCCH, PUSCH
Noncontiguous PUSCH transmission (up		
This option enables the generation of PUSC resource allocation type 1).	CH with noncontiguous frequency allocation (two resource block sets according to uplink
Set 1 No. RB	number of resource blocks for the first set of an LTE-Advanced user equipment PUSCH or for the only set of a Release 8/9 user equipment PUSCH or for the PUCCH	1 to total number of RBs; the actual range can be limited due to other configurations of the cell or of the user equipment
Set 1 Offset VRB	VRB offset for the first set of an LTE-Advanced user equipment PUSCH or for the only set of a Release 8/9 user equipment PUSCH	0 to total number of RBs – 1; the actual range can be limited due to other configurations of the cell or of the user equipment
Set 2 No. RB	number of resource blocks for the second set of an LTE-Advanced user equipment PUSCH	0 to total number of RBs – 2; the actual range can be limited due to other configurations of the cell or of the user equipment
Set 2 Offset VRB	VRB offset for the second set of an LTE-Advanced user equipment PUSCH	2 to total number of RBs – 3; the actual range can be limited due to other configurations of the cell or of the user equipment
PUSCH transmission mode 2 (uplink MIM		
	CH with transmission mode 2 (uplink MIMO).	
Transmission mode	transmission mode for PUSCH, only available for LTE-Advanced user equipment	 (spatial multiplexing not possible), (spatial multiplexing possible)
Maximum number of antenna ports for PUSCH		1, 2, 4
Activate DMRS with OCC for one antenna port		on/off
Number of antenna ports for SRS		1, 2, 4
Number of antenna ports for PUCCH format 1/1a/1b		1, 2
Number of antenna ports for PUCCH format 2/2a/2b		1, 2
Number of antenna ports for PUCCH format 3		1, 2
Precoding scheme	for PUSCH	none, spatial multiplexing
Number of codewords	for PUSCH	1, 2
Number of layers	for PUSCH	1, 2, 4
Number of used antenna ports Codebook index	for PUSCH for PUSCH	1, 2, 4 depends on the codewords/layers/antenn ports configuration
Cyclic shift field	for PUSCH DRS	0 to 7
Transport block size Redundancy version index	for PUSCH codeword 1 for PUSCH codeword 1	1 to 100000 0 to 3
n_PUCCH antenna port 201	for PUCCH	range depending on cell-specific settings

Aperiodic SRS (SRS trigger type 1)		
This option enables the generation of S	RS signals according to SRS trigger type 1 (ape	riodic SRS).
Transmit trigger type 0 SRS	enables the transmission of SRS trigger type 0 in addition to SRS trigger type 1	always on for a Release 8/9 user equipment; on/off for an LTE-Advanced user equipment
Configuration sets for trigger type 1	individual SRS configuration sets for trigger type 1 SRS transmissions	DCI0, DCI1A/2B/2C/2D, DCI4Set1, DCI4Set2, DCI4Set3
Number of transmissions	number of scheduled SRS transmissions for a specific configuration set	0 to 50
Subframes for transmissions	subframes in which SRS transmissions are scheduled for a specific configuration set	the range depends on the configured ARB sequence length

LTE Release 11 and enhanced features (xxx-K412 option)

For each xxx-K412 option, a xxx-K255 option must also be installed.

·	This option enhances the xxx-K255 option (EUTRA/LTE digital standard) to support LTE Release 11 and enhanced features, including the following features:			
	 Release 11 special subframe configurations 9 (normal cyclic prefix) and 7 (extended cyclic prefix) 			
	 PUCCH format 3 for periodic CSI 			
	 Uplink carrier aggregation including mixed 	ed TDD settings		
	 Mixed TDD settings for downlink carrier 			
	 PDSCH scheduling mode "Auto Sequen 			
		transmissions according to long HARQ patterns Enhanced PDCCH (EPDCCH) 		
	the xxx-K255 option are also valid for the xx	option. Therefore, all general parameters of		
EUTRA/LTE digital standard	the sections below.	in line with 3GPP Release 14 :		
EUTRA/LTE digital standard		TS 36.211 v.14.1.0, TS 36.212 v.14.1.1,		
		TS 36.213 v.14.1.0		
Release 11 special subframe config	nurations	10 30.213 1.14.1.0		
	TDD signals with special subframe configuration 9	and normal cyclic prefix, as well as TDD		
TDD special subframe configuration	defines the special subframe configuration	0 to 9		
	for TDD (frame structure type 2)	For the values 8 and 9 cyclic prefix type		
		"normal" is allowed only.		
		For the values 0 to 7 both cyclic prefix		
		types, "normal" and "extended" are		
		allowed.		
PUCCH format 3 for periodic CSI		an always always from the standard loss of the		
	PUCCH format 3 with up to 22 information bit befo ansmitting periodic CSI reports by means of PUCC			
Number of A/N + SR + CSI bits	defines the number of PUCCH format 3	0 to 22		
		01022		
	information bit before channel coding			
Uplink carrier aggregation	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five co	mponent carriers (1 × Primary Cell/PCell		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca		omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target genera arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 matrix activates the generation of several	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target generator arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 matrix activates the generation of several component carriers (CC)	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331.	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five content with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of content arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 matrix activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331,	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 methods activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration)	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 methods activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 methods activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target genera arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 metrics activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331,	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 metrics activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) RRCConnectionReconfiguration)	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index Phy cell ID	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target genera arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 metrics activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331,	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 metains arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 metains arriers (CC) and the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID of the SCell sets the bandwidth of the SCell defines the frequency shift for this SCell	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index Phy cell ID Bandwidth	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target genera arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 multiple activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID of the SCell sets the bandwidth of the SCell defines the frequency shift for this SCell relative to the PCell	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz 20 MHz		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index Phy cell ID Bandwidth	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 metains arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 metains arriers (CC) and the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID of the SCell sets the bandwidth of the SCell defines the frequency shift for this SCell	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz 20 MHz depends on the respective		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index Phy cell ID Bandwidth	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target genera arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 multiple activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID of the SCell sets the bandwidth of the SCell defines the frequency shift for this SCell relative to the PCell	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz 20 MHz		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index Phy cell ID Bandwidth	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 multiple activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID (from 36.321, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID (from 36.321, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID of the SCell sets the physical cell ID of the SCell defines the frequency shift for this SCell relative to the PCell range resolution	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz 20 MHz depends on the respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index Phy cell ID Bandwidth	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 multiple activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID (from 36.321, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID of the SCell sets the physical cell ID of the SCell defines the frequency shift for this SCell relative to the PCell range	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz 20 MHz depends on the respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument 1 MHz		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index Phy cell ID Bandwidth	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 multiple activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the bandwidth of the SCell sets the physical cell ID of the SCell sets the bandwidth of the SCell relative to the PCell range resolution in case of TDD: UL/DL configuration of this uplink component carrier in case of TDD: special subframe confi-	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz 20 MHz depends on the respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument 1 MHz		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index Phy cell ID Bandwidth Δf/MHz UL/DL configuration Special SF configuration	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 with activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the bandwidth of the SCell sets the physical cell ID of the SCell sets the bandwidth of the SCell defines the frequency shift for this SCell resolution in case of TDD: UL/DL configuration of this uplink component carrier in case of TDD: special subframe configuration of this uplink component carrier	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz 20 MHz depends on the respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument 1 MHz 0 to 6 0 to 9		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index Phy cell ID Bandwidth Δf/MHz UL/DL configuration	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 multiple activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID of the SCell sets the physical cell ID of the SCell defines the frequency shift for this SCell relative to the PCell range resolution in case of TDD: UL/DL configuration of this uplink component carrier in case of TDD: special subframe configuration of this uplink component carrier	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz 20 MHz depends on the respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument 1 MHz 0 to 6		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component carses. 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index Phy cell ID Bandwidth Δf/MHz UL/DL configuration Special SF configuration n(1)_DMRS	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 with activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the bandwidth of the SCell sets the physical cell ID of the SCell sets the bandwidth of the SCell defines the frequency shift for this SCell resolution in case of TDD: UL/DL configuration of this uplink component carrier in case of TDD: special subframe configuration of this uplink component carrier sets the broadcast part of the DMRS index for the SCell	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency v.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz 20 MHz depends on the respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument 1 MHz 0 to 6 0 to 9 0 to 11		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index Phy cell ID Bandwidth Δf/MHz UL/DL configuration Special SF configuration n(1)_DMRS SRS SF configuration	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 multiple activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID of the SCell sets the bandwidth of the SCell defines the frequency shift for this SCell relative to the PCell range resolution in case of TDD: UL/DL configuration of this uplink component carrier in case of TDD: special subframe configuration of this uplink component carrier Sets the broadcast part of the DMRS index for the SCell	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency 7.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz 20 MHz depends on the respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument 1 MHz 0 to 6 0 to 9 0 to 11 0 to 15		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index Phy cell ID Bandwidth Δf/MHz UL/DL configuration Special SF configuration n(1)_DMRS SRS SF configuration SRS SF configuration SRS BW C_SRS	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 with activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID of the SCell sets the bandwidth of the SCell defines the frequency shift for this SCell relative to the PCell range resolution in case of TDD: UL/DL configuration of this uplink component carrier in case of TDD: special subframe configuration of this uplink component carrier Sets the broadcast part of the DMRS index for the SCell SRS subframe configuration for the SCell	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency 7.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz 20 MHz depends on the respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument 1 MHz 0 to 6 0 to 9 0 to 11 0 to 15 0 to 7		
Uplink carrier aggregation This option enables the generation of and 4 × Secondary Cells/SCells) in lir within one baseband depends on the offsets of the individual component ca 36.331. Activate carrier aggregation Cell index Phy cell ID Bandwidth Δf/MHz UL/DL configuration Special SF configuration n(1)_DMRS SRS SF configuration	uplink carrier aggregation signals with up to five come with EUTRA Release 10. The exact number of comaximum available bandwidth of the target general arriers. References to the official 3GPP TS 36.331 multiple activates the generation of several component carriers (CC) (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) cell index of SCell, not to be mixed up with the physical cell ID (from 36.331, RRCConnectionReconfiguration) sets the physical cell ID of the SCell sets the bandwidth of the SCell defines the frequency shift for this SCell relative to the PCell range resolution in case of TDD: UL/DL configuration of this uplink component carrier in case of TDD: special subframe configuration of this uplink component carrier Sets the broadcast part of the DMRS index for the SCell	omponent carriers that can be generated tor, the bandwidth and the exact frequency 7.10.8.0 specification are abbreviated as on/off 1 to 7 0 to 503 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz 20 MHz depends on the respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument 1 MHz 0 to 6 0 to 9 0 to 11 0 to 15		

Cell	in the user equipment configuration and the user equipment's antenna port mapping table	PCell, SCell 1, SCell 2, SCell 3, SCell 4
Cell	in the subframe configuration	PCell, SCell 1, SCell 2, SCell 3, SCell 4
Power/dB	for a specific cell (in the antenna port mapping table)	-80 dB to 10 dB
Mixed TDD settings for downlink carri	11 \$ /	
	at TDD UL/DL configurations and TDD special st	ubframe configurations in individual downlink
component carriers, in line with EUTRA		3
UL/DL configuration	in case of TDD: UL/DL configuration of this	0 to 6
Ũ	downlink component carrier	
Special SF configuration	in case of TDD: special subframe configuration of this downlink component carrier	0 to 9
PDSCH scheduling mode "Auto Sequ		
This option enables the PDSCH schedul transmissions according to long HARQ p available without the option K112, the m downlink subframes. In the scheduling m	ing mode "Auto Sequence". By means of this me atterns is possible. In the scheduling modes "M aximum length of HARQ patterns is limited by th node "Auto Sequence", this limitation does not a	anual" and "Auto/DCI", which are also e maximum number of configurable
PDSCH scheduling	determines the PDSCH scheduling mode	manual, auto/DCI, auto scheduling
Number of configurable subframes	determines the number of independent subframe configurations	not available in PDSCH scheduling mode "Auto Sequence" (subframe configurations are determined automatically in PDSCH scheduling mode "Auto Sequence")
DCI format	PDCCH settings	in PDSCH scheduling mode "Auto Sequence", only one downlink DCI and one uplink DCI is configurable per each user and each cell (downlink and uplink DCIs are determined automatically from these template DCIs in PDSCH scheduling mode "Auto Sequence")
Parameters for "Autofill Sequences"		• /
Autofill DL sequence	determines if the autofill feature should create entries in the downlink auto sequence tables	off/on
Number of HARQ process IDs	determines the number of downlink HARQ process IDs available for the autofill feature	1 to 15
Starting NDI (downlink)	determines whether the autofill feature starts with NDI 0 or 1 in the downlink auto sequence tables	off/on
Number of HARQ transmissions (downlink)	determines the number of HARQ transmissions in each downlink HARQ process before a retransmission is scheduled	1 to 32
Skip process at unused subframes	determines whether the HARQ process IDs should be skipped in unused subframes	off/on
Subframes to use	determines which downlink or special subframes should be used for downlink transmission	off/on (per subframe)
Autofill UL sequence	determines if the autofill feature should create entries in the uplink auto sequence tables	off/on
Number of HARQ transmissions (uplink)	determines the number of HARQ transmissions in each uplink HARQ process before a retransmission is scheduled	1 to 32
Starting NDI (uplink)	determines whether the autofill feature starts with NDI 0 or 1 in the uplink auto sequence tables	off/on
Parameters for the downlink auto sequer		
MCS mode	determines the MCS mode	manual, fixed, target code rate
Target code rate	determines the target code rate	0 to 1
Target modulation	determines the target modulation	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
MCS (for fixed MCS mode)	determines the MCS for fixed MCS mode	0 to 31

RV coding sequence	determines the sequence of redundancy versions used for the HARQ transmissions	sequence of the values 0 to 3
Use RLC Counter	determines whether the RLC counter should be included in the user's downlink transport blocks	off/on
Subframe	subframe number of an actual downlink transmission	range depends on the available ARB memory
MCS (for manual MCS mode)	MCS of an actual downlink transmission	0 to 31
HARQ process	HARQ process ID of an actual downlink transmission	0 to 15
NDI	NDI of an actual downlink transmission	off/on
Parameters for the uplink auto sequence ta		
Vary UL tx power and RBA	determines if the TPC commands and the	off/on
	resource block assignments can vary inside the uplink DCI transmissions	
Subframe	subframe number of an actual uplink DCI transmission	range depends on the available ARB memory
RBA	determines the resource block assignment of an actual uplink DCI transmission	range depends on the channel bandwidth
NDI	determines the NDI of an actual uplink DCI transmission	off/on
PUSCH TPC	determines the PUSCH TPC of an actual uplink DCI transmission	0 to 3
Enhanced PDCCH (EPDCCH)		
	ed PDCCH (EPDCCH) channel in the PDSCH	scheduling modes "Auto/DCI" and
Parameters in the user configuration	1	1
Activate EPDCCH	activates the EPDCCH for this user	on/off
Set 1 / 2 state	activates the EPDCCH set 1 / 2	on/off
Set 1 / 2 transmission type	determines the transmission type for EPDCCH set 1 / 2	localized/distributed
Set 1 / 2 number of PRB pairs	determines the number of PRB pairs for EPDCCH set 1 / 2	2, 4, 8
Set 1 / 2 resource block assignment	determines the resource block assignment for EPDCCH set 1 / 2	range depends on channel bandwidth and other EPDCCH settings
Set 1 / 2 n^EPDCCH_ID	determines the users specific EPDCCH identifier for EPDCCH set 1 / 2	0 to 503
Set 1 / 2 rel. EPDCCH power	determines the relative EPDCCH power of EPDCCH set 1 / 2	–80 dB to +10 dB
Antenna port mapping for antenna ports 107 to 110	configures the antenna port mapping for the EPDCCH antenna ports 107 to 110	complex mapping values where real and imaginary parts range from –1.0 to 1.0
Parameters in the DCI configuration		
(E)PDCCH	selects whether the DCI is transmitted in the PDCCH or EPDCCH set 1 or EPDCCH set 2	PDCCH, EPDCCH Set 1, EPDCCH set 2
Transmission mode 10, DCI format 2D,	scrambling settings for CoMP/eICIC/feICIC	1
	insmission mode 10, DCI format 2D and scran	hbling settings for CoMP, eICIC, feICIC.
Parameters in the user configuration		<u>.</u>
Transmission mode	selects the downlink transmission mode	transmission mode range is extended by transmission mode 10
Use DMRS scrambling identities	activates the usage of alternative DMRS scrambling identities for individual downlink carriers	on/off
DMRS scrambling identity 1	configures the DMRS scrambling identity 1	0 to 503
DMRS scrambling identity 2	configures the DMRS scrambling identity 2	0 to 503
Parameters in the DCI configuration		
DCI format	selects the DCI format	DCI format range is extended by format 2D

LTE Release 12 (xxx-K413 option)

For each xxx-K413 option, a xxx-K255 option must also be installed on the respective instrument.

General description	 This option enhances the xxx-K255 option (EUTRA/LTE digital standard) to support LTE Release 12, including the following features: 256QAM modulation for PDSCH, downlink dummy resource elements and PMCH Downlink test models for 256QAM according to 3GPP TS 36.141 v. 12.9.0 					
	DCI format 1C for eIMTA-RNTI Mixed duplexing for unlink corrier aggregation					
	Mixed duplexing for uplink carrier aggregation Mixed duplexing for downlink carrier aggregation					
	Mixed duplexing for downlink carrier aggregation Euther DL MIMO enhancements (enhanced 4TX and healt)					
	• Further DL MIMO enhancements (enhanced 4TX codebook) The xxx-K413 option requires the xxx-K255 option. Therefore, all general parameters of the xxx-K255 option are also valid for the xxx-K413 option, unless stated otherwise in the sections below.					
				EUTRA/LTE digital standard		in line with 3GPP Release 14 :
						TS 36.211 v.14.1.0, TS 36.212 v.14.1.1,
	TS 36.213 v.14.1.0					
256QAM modulation for PDSCH. do	ownlink dummy resource elements and PMC					
		ne PDSCH channel, the PMCH channel, as well				
as in the dummy OFDM resource eler						
Parameter	Condition	Range				
Modulation	dummy data configuration	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM				
MCS table 2	downlink user configuration	on/off				
Modulation	PDSCH allocation	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM				
Use table 2	PMCH configuration	on/off				
Downlink test models for 256QAM a	according to 3GPP TS 36.141 v. 12.9.0					
This option enables the configuration well as TDD.	and generation of the 256QAM test models acc	cording to 3GPP TS 36.141 v. 12.9.0 for FDD as				
Parameter	Condition	Range				
EUTRA test models (downlink)	in line with 3GPP TS 36.141 v.12.9.0 both FDD and TDD E-TMs are supported	E-TM1.1, E-TM1.2, E-TM2, E-TM3.1, ed E-TM3.2, E-TM3.3, E-TM2a, E-TM3.1a				
DCI format 1C for eIMTA-RNTI						
	downlink DCI format 1C in case of eIMTA-RNT	1				
Parameter	Condition	Range				
eIMTA-RNTI	downlink user configuration for TDD	1 to 65523				
User	PDCCH DCI configuration	user1 elMTA, user2 elMTA, user3 elMTA, user4 elMTA				
UL/DL configuration	DCI 1C configuration in case of eIMTA-RNTI	pattern of 0 or 1, length 12				
Mixed duplexing for downlink and u	uplink carrier aggregation					
	rent duplexing modes (FDD, TDD) in individual	component carriers for downlink carrier				
aggregation and uplink carrier aggregation		-				
Duplexing	duplexing of this component carrier	FDD, TDD				
Further DL MIMO enhancements (en						
This option enables the usage of the e	enhanced 4TX codebook, in line with EUTRA R	elease 12.				
Use alternative codebooks	in case of 4TX	on/off				

LTE Release 13/14 (xxx-K419 option)

For each xxx-K419 option, a xxx-K255 option must also be installed on the respective instrument.

	 This option enhances the xxx-K255 option (EUTRA/LTE digital standard) to support LTE Releases 13 and 14, including the following features: 256QAM modulation for PUSCH DL LAA (frame structure type 3, DRS for LAA, DCI1C for LAA) (R&S[®]SMW-K85 is also required) PUCCH formats 4 and 5 Special subframe configuration 10 (PUSCH in special subframe) 	
EUTRA/LTE digital standard		in line with 3GPP Release 14 : TS 36.211 v.14.1.0, TS 36.212 v.14.1.1, TS 36.213 v.14.1.0
256QAM modulation for PUSCH		15 36.213 V.14.1.0
	regation feature of the R&S [®] SMW-K85 option	for generation of uplink signals with 256QAM
modulation in the PUSCH channel.		
Modulation	PUSCH allocation	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM
FRC Downlink LAA This option enables the configuration an LAA and DCI Format 1C for LAA. Duplexing	nd generation of signals for downlink LAA SCel SCells in the downlink carrier aggregation table, in case of PDSCH scheduling modes "Auto/DCI" or "Auto	A1-1, A1-2, A1-3, A1-4, A1-5, A1-6, A1-7 A2-1, A2-2, A2-3, A3-1, A3-2, A3-3, A3-4, A3-5, A3-6, A3-7, A4-1, A4-2, A4-3, A4-4, A4-5, A4-6, A4-7, A4-8, A5-1, A5-2, A5-3, A5-4, A5-5, A5-6, A5-7, A7-1, A7-2, A7-3, A7-4, A7-5, A7-6, A8-1, A8-2, A8-3, A8-4, A8-5, A8-6 A12-1, A12-2, A12-3, A12-4, A12-5, A12-6 A13-1, A13-2, A13-3, A13-4, A13-5, A13-6 A17-1, A17-2, A17-3, A17-4, A17-5, A17-6 (The actual range depends on the configured bandwidth and cyclic prefix settings of the general settings dialog.) Is (frame structure type 3), including DRS for FDD, TDD, LAA
	scheduling modes Auto/DCT of Auto	
	Sequence"	
DRS state		on/off
	Sequence"	on/off 40, 80, 160 ms
DRS periodicity	Sequence"	
DRS periodicity DRS offset	Sequence"	40, 80, 160 ms range depends on DRS periodicity 1 to 5 ms
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration	Sequence"	40, 80, 160 ms range depends on DRS periodicity
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern	Sequence"	40, 80, 160 ms range depends on DRS periodicity 1 to 5 ms
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA"	40, 80, 160 ms range depends on DRS periodicity 1 to 5 ms range depends on DRS periodicity
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS DRS I_CSI_RS	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA"	40, 80, 160 ms range depends on DRS periodicity 1 to 5 ms range depends on DRS periodicity on/off 0 to FFFF 0 to 154
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS DRS I_CSI_RS Number of LAA bursts	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA"	40, 80, 160 msrange depends on DRS periodicity1 to 5 msrange depends on DRS periodicityon/off0 to FFFF0 to 1540 to 10
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS DRS I_CSI_RS Number of LAA bursts Starting subframe	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA"	40, 80, 160 msrange depends on DRS periodicity1 to 5 msrange depends on DRS periodicityon/off0 to FFFF0 to 1540 to 100 to 9999
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS DRS I_CSI_RS Number of LAA bursts Starting subframe Starting symbol	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA"	40, 80, 160 msrange depends on DRS periodicity1 to 5 msrange depends on DRS periodicityon/off0 to FFFF0 to 1540 to 10
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS DRS I_CSI_RS Number of LAA bursts Starting subframe Starting symbol Burst duration	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA"	40, 80, 160 msrange depends on DRS periodicity1 to 5 msrange depends on DRS periodicityon/off0 to FFFF0 to 1540 to 100 to 9999s0 or s71 ms to 10 ms
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS DRS I_CSI_RS Number of LAA bursts Starting subframe Starting symbol Burst duration Number of ending symbols	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA"	40, 80, 160 ms range depends on DRS periodicity 1 to 5 ms range depends on DRS periodicity on/off 0 to FFFF 0 to 154 0 to 10 0 to 9999 s0 or s7 1 ms to 10 ms 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS DRS I_CSI_RS Number of LAA bursts Starting subframe Starting symbol Burst duration Number of ending symbols LAA DCI 1C mode	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA"	40, 80, 160 ms range depends on DRS periodicity 1 to 5 ms range depends on DRS periodicity on/off 0 to FFFF 0 to 154 0 to 154 0 to 10 0 to 9999 s0 or s7 1 ms to 10 ms 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14 manual, n-1, n, (n-1)&n
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS DRS I_CSI_RS Number of LAA bursts Starting subframe Starting symbol Burst duration Number of ending symbols LAA DCI 1C mode (E)PDCCH format	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA"	40, 80, 160 ms range depends on DRS periodicity 1 to 5 ms range depends on DRS periodicity on/off 0 to FFFF 0 to 154 0 to 10 0 to 9999 s0 or s7 1 ms to 10 ms 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS DRS I_CSI_RS Number of LAA bursts Starting subframe Starting symbol Burst duration Number of ending symbols LAA DCI 1C mode (E)PDCCH format (e)FD-MIMO	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA" up to 5 zero power CSI-RS configurations up to 5 CSI-RS configurations	40, 80, 160 ms range depends on DRS periodicity 1 to 5 ms range depends on DRS periodicity on/off 0 to FFFF 0 to 154 0 to 10 0 to 9999 s0 or s7 1 ms to 10 ms 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14 manual, n-1, n, (n-1)&n 2 or 3
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS DRS I_CSI_RS Number of LAA bursts Starting subframe Starting symbol Burst duration Number of ending symbols LAA DCI 1C mode (E)PDCCH format (e)FD-MIMO This option enables the configuration and	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA"	40, 80, 160 ms range depends on DRS periodicity 1 to 5 ms range depends on DRS periodicity on/off 0 to FFFF 0 to 154 0 to 10 0 to 9999 s0 or s7 1 ms to 10 ms 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14 manual, n-1, n, (n-1)&n 2 or 3
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS DRS I_CSI_RS Number of LAA bursts Starting subframe Starting symbol Burst duration Number of ending symbols LAA DCI 1C mode (E)PDCCH format (e)FD-MIMO This option enables the configuration an CSI-RS in DwPTS	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA" up to 5 zero power CSI-RS configurations up to 5 CSI-RS configurations	40, 80, 160 msrange depends on DRS periodicity1 to 5 msrange depends on DRS periodicityon/off0 to FFFF0 to 1540 to 1540 to 100 to 9999s0 or s71 ms to 10 ms3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14manual, n-1, n, (n-1)&n2 or 3
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS DRS I_CSI_RS Number of LAA bursts Starting subframe Starting symbol Burst duration Number of ending symbols LAA DCI 1C mode (E)PDCCH format (e)FD-MIMO This option enables the configuration an CSI-RS in DwPTS Number of CSI-RS configurations	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA" up to 5 zero power CSI-RS configurations up to 5 CSI-RS configurations and generation of CSI-RS for FD-MIMO (Releas	40, 80, 160 ms range depends on DRS periodicity 1 to 5 ms range depends on DRS periodicity on/off 0 to FFFF 0 to 154 0 to 154 0 to 10 0 to 9999 s0 or s7 1 ms to 10 ms 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14 manual, n-1, n, (n-1)&n 2 or 3 e 13) and eFD-MIMO (Release 14). on/off 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7
CSI-RS in DwPTS Number of CSI-RS configurations Number of CSI-RS antenna ports per CSI-RS configuration	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA" up to 5 zero power CSI-RS configurations up to 5 CSI-RS configurations	40, 80, 160 ms range depends on DRS periodicity 1 to 5 ms range depends on DRS periodicity on/off 0 to FFFF 0 to 154 0 to 154 0 to 10 0 to 9999 s0 or s7 1 ms to 10 ms 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14 manual, n-1, n, (n-1)&n 2 or 3 e 13) and eFD-MIMO (Release 14). on/off 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 1, 2, 4, 8
DRS periodicity DRS offset DRS duration DRS pattern CSI-RS part of DRS DRS zero power CSI-RS DRS I_CSI_RS Number of LAA bursts Starting subframe Starting symbol Burst duration Number of ending symbols LAA DCI 1C mode (E)PDCCH format (e)FD-MIMO This option enables the configuration an CSI-RS in DwPTS Number of CSI-RS configurations Number of CSI-RS antenna ports	Sequence" only for SCells with duplexing "LAA" up to 5 zero power CSI-RS configurations up to 5 CSI-RS configurations and generation of CSI-RS for FD-MIMO (Releas possible values depend on "Number of	40, 80, 160 ms range depends on DRS periodicity 1 to 5 ms range depends on DRS periodicity on/off 0 to FFFF 0 to 154 0 to 154 0 to 10 0 to 9999 s0 or s7 1 ms to 10 ms 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14 manual, n-1, n, (n-1)&n 2 or 3 e 13) and eFD-MIMO (Release 14). on/off 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7

PUCCH formats 4 and 5 This option enables the configuration an	d generation of signals for PUCCH formats 4 a	and 5.
Modulation/format		F1, F1a, F1b, F2, F2a, F2b, F3, F4, F5
M_RB		depends on n n_PUCCH antenna port 100
 n_oc		0 to 1
Number of A/N + SR + CSI bits	length	1 to 64 for F4 and F5
Cyclic shift field		0 to 7,
		one-to-one correspondence with
		N(1)_DMRS
N(1)_DMRS		0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10
		one-to-one correspondence with cyclic shift
		field
N(2)_DMRS		0, 6
	for F4	always 0
	for F5	
	when n_oc = 0	0
	when n_oc = 1	6
Special subframe configuration 10		
TDD special subframe configuration	only selectable if duplexing mode is set to TDD	0 to 10
PUSCH in UpTPS state	only selectable if TDD special subframe	on/off
	configuration is set to 10	
Less DMRS		on/off
Number of symbols	possible values depend on "Cyclic Prefix" and "Less DMRS"	1 to 6

Cellular IoT (xxx-K415 option)

General description	 This option contains the support for the LTE Release 13 cellular IoT variants NB-IoT (narrowband IoT, Cat-NB1) and eMTC (enhanced machine type communication, Cat-M1). NB-IoT and eMTC downlink ⁴ and uplink signal generation NB-IoT modes inband, guard band and standalone 	
		dard) does not depend on the K255 option
	(EUTRA/LTE digital standard), the cellular parameters with the EUTRA/LTE digital sta	IoT standard shares configuration
Cellular IoT standard	otherwise in the sections below. in line with 3GPP Release 14	TS 36.211 v.14.1.0, TS 36.212 v.14.1.1, TS 36.213 v.14.1.0
General settings		
Mode	restricts the user interface to certain LTE/cellular IoT features for simplicity or enables access to all features according	Only available if EUTRA as well as cellular IoT option(s) are installed in the Software.
	to the installed options	
Uplink simulation		
Physical settings		
Channel bandwidth	determines the channel bandwidth used	200 kHz,1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz
Number of resource blocks	The number of resource blocks is automati bandwidth.	ically set in line with the selected channel
Number of eMTC narrowbands	The number of eMTC narrowbands is auto channel bandwidth.	matically set in line with the selected
Cell specific settings		
eMTC Valid subframes	The eMTC valid subframes are configurable freely.	on/off
Signals – NB-IoT-DRS		
Group hopping	activates reference signal group hopping	on/off
Use base sequences	only selected base sequences are used	on/off
Delta sequence shift for NPUSCH		0 to 29
Three tone cyclic shift		0 to 2
Six tone cyclic shift		0 to 3
Three tone base sequence		0 to 11
Six tone base sequence		0 to 13
Twelve tone base sequence		0 to 29
eMTC-PUSCH settings		
Narrowband hopping	enables or disables the PUSCH hopping between narrowbands	on/off
Hopping offset eMTC-PRACH settings		1 to 15 narrowbands
Hopping offset	PRACH hopping offset as number of resource blocks	1 to 110
Restricted set (high speed mode)		on/off
CE Level	different coverage extension levels are defined	0, 1, 2, 3
PRACH config		0 to 63
Frequency offset		0 to 94
Hopping		on/off
Number of repetitions	PRACH repetitioins	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 and 128
Starting subframe periodicity in ms		2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128 and 256
NB-IoT-NPRACH settings		
Preamble format		0,1
NPRACH configuration		0, 1, 2
Periodicity in ms		40 to 2560
Starting time in ms		8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024
Number of repetitions	number of NPRACH repetitions	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 and 128
Number of subcarriers	setting number of subcarriers	12, 24, 36, 48
Subcarrier offset	offset between the subcarriers	0, 2, 12, 18, 24, 34, 36

⁴ eMTC downlink signal generation will be supported in a later release.

UE specific settings		
3GPP release	selects the functionality for a user	the range is extended by the values
	equipment	eMTC and NB-IoT
UE specific settings for eMTC users		
CE Level	coverage extension level	0, 1 or 2, 3
Narrowband hopping interval	number of consecutive subframes for	
	which the narrowband remains the same	
	CE level 0, 1	1, 2, 4, 8;
	CE level 2, 3	2, 4, 8, 16
Number of transmissions		1 to 20
PUSCH settings (allocation table of el	MTC users)	
Modulation		QPSK, 16QAM and 64QAM
Start subframe		0 to 9999
Repetitions	CE level 0, 1	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32
	CE level 2, 3	1, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 192, 256, 384, 512, 768, 1024, 1536, 2048
No. of absolute subframes	total number of subframes including	read only
Start narrowband	repetitions and invalid subframes	0 to 15
Number of resource blocks (RB)		1 to 6
Offset VRB	variable offset inside one narrowband	0 to 5
Power in dB		-80 to 10
Starting redundancy version index (rv_id		0, 1, 2, 3
PUCCH settings (allocation table of el		
Format	CE level 0, 1	4 4= 0 0= 0
	FDD	1, 1a, 2, 2a, 2b
	TDD	1, 1a, 1b, 2, 2a, 2b
	CE level 2, 3	
	FDD	1, 1a
	TDD	1, 1a
Start subframe		0 to 9999
Repetitions	CE level 0, 1	1, 2, 4, 8
	CE level 2, 3	4, 8, 16, 32
No. of absolute subframes	total number of subframes including repetitions and invalid subframes	read only
Number of resource blocks (RB)	· ·	read only and equal to 1
PRACH settings (for eMTC users in m	ode PRACH)	
Number of preamble attempts CE Level		1 to 40 0 to 3
Starting subframe		calculated from other PRACH parameters
Ncs config		0 to 15
Logical root sequence index		0 to 838
Sequence index (v)		0 to 63
Δt in μs		-500 to 500
Power in dB		-80 to 10
UE specific settings for NB-IoT users		
NPUSCH+SRS simultaneous TX		on , off
DRS power offset in dB		-80 to 10
Disable group hopping		on , off
Subcarrier spacing		3.75 kHz and 15 kHz
Mode		in-band, guard band and stand alone
Resource block index		0 to 99
Number of transmissions		1 to 20
NPUSCH settings (allocation table of NPUSCH format	NB-loT users)	F1 and F2
Modulation		$\pi/2$ BPSK, $\pi/4$ QPSK and QPSK
Start subframe		0 to 133329
Number of repetitions		1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128
Number of resource units	format 1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10
	format 2	1
Subcarrier indication field	valid only at 15 kHz	0 to 18
ACK/NAK res. field		0 to 18 0 to 47
Power indB	valid only at 3.75 kHz	-80 to 10
Starting redundancy version index (rv_id	X)	0 or 2

Number of preamble attempts		1 to 30
NPRACH configuration		0, 1, 2
Starting subframe		0 to 133329
n init		0 to 11
NB-IoT downlink simulation		
Physical settings		
Channel bandwidth	determines the channel bandwidth used	200 kHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz
General NB-IoT settings		
Activate NB-IoT	enable or disable the NB-IoT DL	on/off
Carrier number		1,2,3,4
Type Mode	different types of carriers	anchor and dummy carriers
	depende on the channel handwidth	standalone, inband and guardband 3 MHz: 6, 7
CRS sequence info	depends on the channel bandwidth	
		5 MHz: 5, 6, 7, 8
		10 MHz: 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 15 MHz: 0 to 13
		20 MHz: 14 to 31
RB index	depends on the channel bandwidth	3 MHz: 2, 12
	depends on the channel bandwidth	5 MHz: 2, 7, 17, 22
		10 MHz: 4, 9, 14, 19, 30, 35, 40, 45
		15 MHz: 2, 7, 12, 17, 22, 27, 32, 42, 47
		52, 57, 62, 67, 72
		20 MHz: 4, 9, 14, 19, 24, 29, 34, 39, 44
		55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95
		3 MHz: 2, 12
Δf to DC in MHz	frequeny offset to DC carrier	-100.0000 to +100.0000
NCellID		0 to 503
NCellID group		0 to 167
Identity		0 to 2
Valid subframes	bitmap for valid subframes	standalone : 0 to 9
		inband: 0 to 40
Common search space	common search space parameters	paging (type 1):
		R _{max} : 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64
		random access(type 2):
		R _{max} : 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64
		G: 1.5, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 48
		α offset: 0, 1/8, 3/8, 1/4
State		on/off
Frame configuration general settings Users		1 to 4
UE specific search space	UE specific search space config params	Rmax: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64
		G: 1.5, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 48
		α offset: 0, 1/8, 3/8, 1/4
NB-IoT DCI config	DCI configuration	
User		user 1 to 4, P-RNTI,RA-RNTI
UE_ID/n_RNTI	UE_ID of user or n_RNTI of NPDCCH	0 to 65535
DCI format	different DCI formats	N0, N1, N2
Search space		UE specific,
		type 1 common,
		type 2 common
DCI N0 configuration		
Subcarrier indication field (Isc)		0 to 47
Resource assignment field (Iru)		0 to 7
Scheduling delay field (Idelay)		0 to 3
Modulation and coding scheme (Imcs)		0 to 10
Redundancy version		0, 1
Number of NPUSCH repetitions field		0 to 7
New data indicator		on/off
Repetitions of DCI subframe		0 to 3
Number of resource units (Nru)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10
Repetitions of NPDCCH(R)		1, 2, 4, 8

DCI N1 configuration		
NPDCCH order indicator		on/off
Scheduling delay field (Idelay)		0 to 7
Resource assignment field (Isf)		0 to 7
Scheduling delay field (Idelay)		0 to 3
Modulation and coding scheme (Imcs)		0 to 10
Number of NPDSCH repetitions field		0 to 15
New data indicator		on/off
HARQ-ACK resource field		0 to 15
Repetitions of DCI subframe		0 to 3
Transport block size		16 to 680
Number of NPDSCH subframes (Nsf)		1 to 10
DCI N2 configuration		11010
Flag for paging/direct indication		on/off
		0 to 7
Scheduling delay field (Idelay)		
Resource assignment field(Isf)		0 to 7
Modulation and coding scheme (Imcs)		0 to 10
Number of NPDSCH repetitions field		0 to 15
New data indicator		on/off
HARQ-ACK resource field		0 to 15
Repetitions of DCI subframe		0 to 3
Transport block size		16 to 680
Number of NPDSCH subframes (Nsf)		1 to 10
Start subframe	depends on the search space config and valid subframe bitmap	0 to 66659
NPDCCH format		0.1
Number NCCEs		0, 1 1, 2
NB-loT allocation		Ι, Ζ
	aupported abappala	NPBCH, NPDCCH, NPDSCH
Content type	supported channels	
Modulation Data source – NPBCH		
Enhanced settings – NPBCH		PN 9 to PN 23, All0, All1
Precoding scheme		2020
Frecouling scheme		none, TX diversity
Scrambling		on/off
SFN offset		0 to 1020
Scheduling SIB1		0 to 11 4,8,16
NPDSCH repetition carrying SIB1		
Starting frame carrying SIB1		0,16,32,48
MIB spare bits		1 to 11
Transport block size/payload		34
Enhanced settings – NPDCCH		
Precoding scheme		none,
0		TX diversity
Scrambling		on/off
UE ID/n_RNTI		0 to 65535
Channel coding		on/off
Enhanced settings – NPDSCH		
Precoding scheme		none,
O successfulling on		TX diversity
Scrambling		on/off
UE ID/n_RNTI		0 to 65535
Channel coding		on/off
Subframe list	subframe list is displayed	
Start symbol	Indicates the first symbol	0,1,2,3
Dete serves		All0, All1, PN seq, pattern, DList
Data source		
Power (in dB) State		-80 to 10 on/off

Uplink FRCs		
FRC state	If activated, several parameters are set in line with the fixed reference channel definitions in 3GPP TS 36.141 and 36.521.	on/off
Uplink FRC	selects the FRC	36.141: A14-1, A14-2, A14-3, A14-4, A15-1, A15-2, A16-1, A16-2, A16-3, A16-4, A16-5, 36.521, A2.4-1, A2.4-2, A2.4-3, A2.4-4, A2.4-5, A2.4-6, A2.4-7 (The actual range depends on the configured bandwidth and cyclic prefix settings of the general settings dialog.)
NB-IoT test models (downlink)		
Test models	in line with 3GPP TS 36.141 Release 13	N-TM_Standalone, N-TM_Inband_SamePCI, N-TM_Inband_DifferentPCI, N-TM_Guardband, N-TM_Guardband_With_E_TM1_1, N-TM_Inband_With_E_TM1_1

OneWeb user-defined signal generation (xxx-K430 option)

General settings		
Mode		predefined and user defined modes
Baseband filter	standard	root cosine with rolloff 0.085
	other	see data sheet of respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument, "baseband generator" section
Clipping	setting of clipping value rela	tive to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior to
	baseband filtering; clipping r	educes the crest factor
Modes		vector i + j q
		scalar i , q
Clipping level		1 % to 100 %
Marker		restart
Triggering		see data sheet of respective
		Rohde & Schwarz instrument,
		"I/Q baseband generator" section
Link direction		downlink, uplink
Physical layer mode	downlink	SC-TDM
	uplink	SC-FDMA

Downlink simulation		
Physical settings		
Channel bandwidth		250 MHz
Sampling rate		230.4 MHz
Cell ID		0 to 255
RA-RNTI		1 to 240
Downlink reference signal structure		
Reference signal power	power of reference symbol	0.00 dB
P-SYNC power	determines the power of the primary synchronization signal	-80 dB to +10 dB, in steps of 0.001dB
Global MIMO configuration	simulated cell specific antenna configuration	1
Number of configurable subframes	determines the number of configurable subframes; the subframe configurations are used periodically Note: P-SYNC and PBCH are configured globally and therefore not copied here. The use of this function ensures a valid frame configuration.	up to 40 subframes The actual range depends on the sequence length.
Allocation table		
Code word	Up to 2 code words can be configured.	1/1,1/2, 2/2
Modulation	determines modulation scheme used	QPSK, 8PSK, 16QAM
Number of resource blocks (RB)	defines size of selected allocation in terms of resource blocks	1 to 1152
Offset RB	defines start resource block of selected allocation Note: This value is read-only, if auto mode is activated for selected allocation.	0 to total number of RBs – 1
Data source	determines data source of selected allocation Note: Data sources for users 0 to 3 can be configured in the Configure User panel.	user 0, user 1, user 2, user 3, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21 to PN 23, data list, pattern, All0, All1
Power	determines power of selected allocation	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.001 dB
Content type	determines type of selected allocation	PDSCH, PDCCH, PBCH
State	sets state of selected allocation	on/off
Enhanced settings PBCH	· · ·	
Scrambling state		on/off
Channel coding state	enables channel coding (FEC)	on/off
MIB (including SFN)	activates automatic MIB generation for PBCH	on/off
SFN offset	sets starting system frame number encoded in MIB	0 to 1020 in steps of 4
MIB spare bits	sets the MIB spare bits	pattern of 16 bit
Transport block size		32

Enhanced settings PDSCH Scrambling state		on/off
UE ID/n_RNTI	user equipment identifier (n_RNTI) for selected allocation	0 to 65535
Channel coding state	enables channel coding (FEC)	on
Transport block size		16 to 850656
Redundancy version index		0 to 3
IR soft buffer size		31296 to 458400
Configuration of PCFICH, PDCCH	l.	l .
State	enables PCFICH, PDCCH	on/off
PCFICH power	determines power of PCFICH	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.001 dB
PCFICH scrambling state		on/off
PCFICH CFI		1 to 12
PDCCH power		-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.001 dB
PDCCH scrambling state		on/off
PDCCH format		0 to 4
User		user 1 to user 4, P-RNTI, SI-RNTI, RA-RNTI
Number of CCEs		depends on selected PDCCH format
CCE index		0 to 599
Data source PDCCH		PN 9, PN 11, PN 15 to PN 23, data list, pattern, All0, All1
DCI format		0, 1ow,1a, 2ow, 3, 3a, 3ow
Search spaces		auto, common, UE-specific
DCI format 0 configuration		
Carrier indicator field		0 to 7
Resource block assignment		0 to 8191
Modulation, coding scheme and		0 to 31
redundancy version		
New data indicator		on/off
TPC command for PUSCH		0 to 3
Cyclic shift for DMRS		0 to 11
CSI/CQI request		0 to 3
SRS request		0 to 1
DCI format 10W configuration Resource block assignment		0 to 1048575
Modulation and coding scheme		0 to 31
HARQ process number		0 to 63
New data indicator		on/off
Redundancy version		0 to 3
TPC command for PUCCH		0 to 3
DCI format 1A configuration		0.00
Mode		PDSCH, PRACH
Resource block assignment		0 to 26564
Modulation and coding scheme		0 to 31
HARQ process number		0 to 63
New data indicator		on/off
Redundancy version		0 to 3
TPC command for PUCCH		0 to 3
SRS request		0 to 1
Preamble index		0 to 63
PRACH mask index		0 to 15
DCI format 2OW configuration		
Resource block assignment		0 to 524287
TPC command for PUCCH		0 to 3
HARQ process number		0 to 63
MCS for a first transmission		0 to 31
MCS for a retransmission		0 to 3
New data indicator		on/off
Redundancy version		0 to 3
DCI format 3 configuration		nothern of C4 hit
		pattern of 64 bit
TPC command DCI format 3a configuration		pattern of 04 bit

Configure user	users that can be distributed over the entir source of a specific allocation in the alloca	The configure user dialog makes it possible to define and configure up to 4 scheduled users that can be distributed over the entire frame configuration by setting the data source of a specific allocation in the allocation table to user. Subframe allocations that are not adjacent or allocations of a different subframe can be configured to allow the use of a common data source.	
Transmission mode	selects the downlink transmission mode	mode 1OW, mode 2OW	
Scrambling state	enables scrambling for all allocations belonging to the selected user	on/off	
Channel coding state	enables channel coding (FEC) for all allocations belonging to the selected user	on/off	
UE ID/n_RNTI	user equipment identifier (n_RNTI) for selected user	0 to 65535	
Data source	determines data source of user currently being configured	PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, pattern, All0, All1	
UE category		1 to 5	

Uplink simulation		
General settings		
Channel bandwidth	determines the channel bandwidth used	20 MHz
FFT size		2048
Number of resource blocks		100
Cell ID		0 to 255
Physical cell ID group		0 to 167
Physical layer ID		0 to 2
SFN offset		0 to 4095
Group hopping	activates reference signal group hopping while deactivating sequence hopping	on/off
Sequence hopping	only selectable if group hopping is deactivated	on/off
Delta sequence shift for PUSCH		0 to 29
n(1)_DMRS	sets the broadcast part of the DMRS index	0 to 11
PRACH configuration		0 to 47
Restricted set		on/off
PRACH frequency offset		0 to 94
Number of RBs used for PUCCH		0 to 100
Delta shift		1 to 3
N(1)_cs	if number of RBs used for PUCCH is 0	always 0
	otherwise	0 to 6, but only multiples of delta shift
N(2)_RB	if N(1)_cs is 0	0 to number of RBs used for PUCCH
	otherwise	0 to number of RBs used for PUCCH - 1
SRS subframe configuration		0 to 15
SRS bandwidth configuration		0 to 7
Carrier aggregation settings		
Activate carrier aggregation		on/off
Cell index		0, 1
Physical cell ID		0 to 503
Bandwidth	bandwidth of the SCell	20 MHz
Δf in MHz	defines the frequency shift for this SCell re	
Setting range		depends on the respective
		Rohde & Schwarz instrument
Setting resolution		0.1 MHz
Duplexing		FDD
n(1)_DMRS	sets the broadcast part of the DMRS index	0 to 11
SRS subframe configuration		0 to 15
SRS bandwidth configuration		0 to 7
Delay(ns)	configures a time delay of the SCell relative to the PCell	0 to 700000
State	activates/deactivates this cell	on/off

Resource allocation uplink Select user equipment	Up to 4 UE can be configured individually a	nd allocated to the subframes
Number of configurable subframes	determines the number of configurable uplink subframes; the subframe configurations are used periodically Note: Sounding reference signals are configured globally and therefore not copied here.	up to 40 subframes
Cyclic prefix	determines whether a normal or extended cyclic prefix is used for a specific subframe Note: It automatically determines the number of SC-FDMA symbols per subframe.	normal
Allocation table		
Content type	UE can be set to PUSCH or PUCCH or PUACH	PUSCH, PUCCH, PUACH
Modulation	determines the modulation scheme used (if content type is PUSCH or PUACH) or the PUCCH format (if content type is PUCCH)	QPSK, 8PSK,16QAM or format 1, 1a, 1b, 2, 2a, 2b, 3
Number of resource blocks (RB)	defines size of selected allocation in terms of resource blocks	1 to 100
Offset VRB	sets the virtual resource block offset The physical resource block offset for the two slots of the corresponding subframe is set automatically depending on the frequency hopping setting.	0 to 99
Power	determines power of selected allocation	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.01 dB
State	sets state of selected allocation	on/off
User equipment configuration		
UE ID/n_RNTI	user equipment identifier (n_RNTI) for selected user equipment	0 to 65535
Power	sets power level of selected UE	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.01 dB
Mode Data source	determines data source used for PUSCH or PUACH of selected UE	standard, PRACH PN 9, PN 11, PN 15,PN 16, PN 20,PN 21, PN 23, data list, pattern, All0, All1
Scrambling state	valid for both PUSCH and PUACH	on/off
Channel coding state	enables channel coding (FEC) and multiplexing of control and data information, valid for both PUSCH and PUACH	on/off
Channel coding mode PUSCH	selects whether data, control information or both is transmitted on the PUSCH	UL-SCH only, UCI + UL-SCH, UCI only
Channel coding mode PUACH		UL-SCH only
DRS power offset	sets power of DRS relative to power level of PUSCH/PUACH/PUCCH allocation of corresponding subframe	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.001 dB
SRS state	enables sending of sounding reference signals	on/off
Transmit trigger type 0 SRS	enables the transmission of SRS trigger type 0	
SRS power offset	sets power of SRS relative to power level of corresponding UE	-80 dB to +10 dB in steps of 0.001 dB
SRS cyclic shift	cyclic shift used for SRS	0 to 11
Configuration index I_SRS	SRS configuration index	0 to 636 for FDD
Bandwidth config. B_SRS	SRS bandwidth configuration	0 to 3
Transmission comb k_TC	SRS transmission comb	0 to 1
Hopping bandwidth b_hop	SRS hopping bandwidth	0 to 3
Frequency domain position n_RRC	SRS frequency domain position	0 to 100
Enhanced settings for PUSCH		1
Cyclic shift field	for DRS	0 to 7
n(2)_DMRS,0	sets for layer 0 the part of the DMRS index which is part of the uplink scheduling assignment	0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10
Transport block size UL-SCH		1 to 253440
Redundancy version index UL-SCH		0 to 3

Enhanced settings for PUCCH		
n_PUCCH	sets PUCCH index	range depends on cell-specific settings
ACK/NACK pattern		0, 1
Number of CQI bits		1 to 13
Number of coded CQI bits		20
CQI pattern		0, 1
Enhanced settings for PUACH		
Cyclic shift field	for DRS	0 to 7
n(2)_DMRS,0	sets for layer 0 the part of the DMRS index which is part of the uplink scheduling assignment	0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10
Transport block size UL-SCH	<u>5</u> _5	1 to 253440
Redundancy version index UL-SCH		0 to 3
Settings for PRACH		
Power ramping settings		
PRACH power ramping state		on/off
Transition time		0.0 µs to 30.0 µs in steps of 0.01 µs
Preamble format	set indirectly by PRACH configuration	0
RB offset	sets the start resource block used for the PRACH Note: Can be set individually for each subframe that is allowed to carry a PRACH in line with the selected PRACH configuration.	0 to total number of RBs – 1
N_cs configuration	Note: Can be set individually for each subframe that is allowed to carry a PRACH in line with the selected PRACH configuration.	0 to 15
Logical root sequence index	Note: Can be set individually for each subframe that is allowed to carry a PRACH in line with the selected PRACH configuration.	0 to 837
Sequence index (v)	Note: Can be set individually for each subframe that is allowed to carry a PRACH in line with the selected PRACH configuration.	0 to 63
Δt	delays the corresponding PRACH by Δt in μs Note: Can be set individually for each subframe that is allowed to carry a PRACH in line with the selected PRACH configuration.	–500.00 μs to +500.00 μs in steps of 0.01 μs
State	activates the PRACH for the corresponding subframe Note: Can be set individually for each subframe that is allowed to carry a PRACH in line with the selected PRACH configuration.	on/off

OneWeb reference signals (xxx-K355 option)

Reference waveforms can be played on	HY11-H9951-2_2.0_RL_8PSK_1CC_1cl_736371.1831.wv
both R&S [®] SMW-B9 and -B10 (wideband	HY11-H9951-2_2.0_RL_8PSK_2CC_1cl_736371.1817.wv
and standard baseband)	HY11-H9951-2_2.0_RL_16QAM_1CC_1cl_736371.1833.wv
	HY11-H9951-2_2.0_RL_16QAM_2CC_1cl_736371.1823.wv
	HY11-H9951-2_2.0_RL_QPSK_1CC_1cl_736371.1827.wv
	HY11-H9951-2_2.0_RL_QPSK_2CC_1cl_736371.18.wv
	HY11-HA563-1_1.0_RL_8PSK_1CC_2cl_736408.2524.wv
	HY11-HA563-1_1.0_RL_8PSK_2CC_2cl_736408.2531.wv
	HY11-HA563-1_1.0_RL_16QAM_1CC_2cl_736408.2521.wv
	HY11-HA563-1_1.0_RL_16QAM_2CC_2cl_736408.2528.wv
	HY11-HA563-1_1.0_RL_QPSK_1CC_2cl_736408.2518.wv
	HY11-HA563-1_1.0_RL_QPSK_2CC_2cl_736408.2527.wv
	HY11-HA674-1_1.0_RL_8PSK_1CC_TDD_736523.4025.wv
	HY11-HA674-1_1.0_RL_16QAM_1CC_TDD_736523.4179.wv
	HY11-HA674-1_1.0_RL_QPSK_1CC_TDD_736523.4201.wv
	HY11-HA674-2_1.0_RL_8PSK_2CC_TDD_736523.4383.wv
	HY11-HA674-2_1.0_RL_16QAM_2CC_TDD_736523.441.wv
	HY11-HA674-2_1.0_RL_QPSK_2CC_TDD_736523.4217.wv
Reference waveforms played only on	HY11-H9878-2_2.0_FL_8psk_736399.8358.wv
R&S [®] SMW-B9 (wideband baseband)	HY11-H9878-2_2.0_FL_16qam_736399.8052.wv
	HY11-H9878-2 2.0 FL gpsk 736399.837.wv
	HY11-HA610-1_1.0_FLwvfm736292.5983.8psk.notch.wv
	HY11-HA610-1_1.0_FLwvfm736292.5996.qpsk.notch.wv
	HY11-HA610-1_1.0_FLwvfm736345.2465.16qam.notch.wv
	OneWeb RL 6Carrier 8PSK channel1.wv
	OneWeb_RL_6Carrier_8PSK_channel2.wv
	OneWeb RL 6Carrier 8PSK channel3.wv
	OneWeb_RL_6Carrier_8PSK_channel4.wv
	OneWeb_RL_6Carrier_8PSK_channel5.wv
	OneWeb RL 6Carrier 8PSK channel6.wv
	OneWeb_RL_6Carrier_8PSK_channel7.wv
	OneWeb_RL_6Carrier_8PSK_channel8.wv
	OneWeb_RL_6Carrier_QPSK_channel1.wv OneWeb_RL_6Carrier_QPSK_channel2.wv
	OneWeb_RL_6Carrier_QPSK_channel3.wv
	OneWeb_RL_6Carrier_QPSK_channel4.wv
	OneWeb_RL_6Carrier_QPSK_channel5.wv
	OneWeb_RL_6Carrier_QPSK_channel6.wv
	OneWeb_RL_6Carrier_QPSK_channel7.wv
	OneWeb_RL_6Carrier_QPSK_channel8.wv
	OneWeb_RL_48Carrier_8PSK.wv
	OneWeb_RL_48Carrier_QPSK_v4.wv

3GPP FDD digital standard (xxx-K242 or R&S[®]CMW-KW400 option)

WCDMA 3GPP FDD digital standard	in line with 3GPP Release 11	
Signal generation modes/sequence length	In downlink mode, the P-CCPCH (BCCH w	ith running SFN), several DPCHs and all
	other channels (frame-cycle control channe	els such as SCH, OCNS simulation, other
	base stations, etc.) can be generated. In up	link mode, up to four user-configured mobile
	stations (PRACH, PCPCH or DPCCH and u	up to six DPDCHs) together with up to 128 of
	identical configuration can be simulated.	
	The sequence length can be entered in frar	nes (10 ms each); the max. length depends
	on oversampling and the type of the instrun	
	Example: With an oversampling of 2, the us	
	R&S [®] SMU-B10 with 64 Msample memory i	s selected and an oversampling of 2 is
	applied, R&S [®] WinIQSIM2 [™] can generate 8	373 frames.
Enhanced channels	special capabilities in up to four channels of	f base station 1 on downlink and in DPDCH
	channels of mobile station 1 on uplink:	
	channel coding, simulation of bit and block	
Modulation		BPSK (uplink)
		QPSK (downlink)
		16QAM (downlink HS-PDSCH)
		64QAM (downlink HS-PDSCH)
Test models	downlink (in line with TS 25.141)	test model 1 with 4/8/16/32/64 DPCH
		test model 2
		test model 3 with 4/8/16/32 DPCH
		test model 4
		test model 5 with 8/4/2 HS-PDSCH
		channels (in case of 4 HS-PDSCH with
		4 or 14 DPCH)
		test model 6 with 8/4 HS-PDSCH
	uplink (not standardized)	DPCCH + 1 DPDCH at 60 ksps
		DPCCH + 1 DPDCH at 960 ksps
Generation of waveform file	generating and saving a waveform as a wa	veform file
Enhanced component		
Channel coding	coding of enhanced channels in line with the definition of reference measurement	
	channels in TS 25.101, TS 25.104 and TS 2	25.141; in addition,
	user-configurable channel coding for each	
	predefined channel coding schemes for	RMC 12.2 kbps
	uplink and downlink	AMR 12.2 kbps
		RMC 64 kbps
		RMC 144 kbps
		RMC 384 kbps
	possible settings of user-configurable chan	nel coding
	transport channels	1 DCCH
		up to 6 DTCHs
	transport block size	1 to 4096
	transport blocks	1 to 24
	rate matching attribute	1 to 1024
	transport time interval	10 ms, 20 ms, 40 ms
	CRC size	none, 8, 12, 16, 24
	error protection	none, convolutional coding rate 1/3,
		convolutional coding rate 1/2, turbo coding
		rate 1/3
	interleaver 1/2 state	on/off
Applications	BER measurements in line with TS 25.101/	104/141 (radio transmission and reception),
	e.g.	
		adjacent channel selectivity
		blocking characteristics
		intermodulation characteristics
	BLER measurements in line with TS 25.107	
		demodulation of dedicated channel under
		static propagation conditions
		test of decoder in receiver
Bit error insertion	deliberate generation of bit errors by impair	ing the data stream prior to channel coding
	or at the physical layer	
	bit error rate	0.5 to 10 ⁻⁷

Application	verification of internal BER calculation in	line with TS 25.141 (BS conformance testing)	
Block error insertion	deliberate generation of block errors by ir	npairing the CRC during coding of enhanced	
	channels		
	block error rate	0.5 to 10 ⁻⁴	
Application	verification of internal BLER calculation ir	n line with TS 25.141 (BS conformance testing)	
Add OCNS	with TS 25.101;	the power of the OCNS channels is configured automatically so that the total power of the BS is 1	
Parameters	OCNS state	on/off	
	OCNS mode	standard, HSDPA, HSDPA 2	
Applications		testing the receiver of the mobile station under real conditions;	
Additional user equipment	simulation of up to 128 mobile stations in	measuring the maximum input level in line with TS 25.101 simulation of up to 128 mobile stations in addition to the four user-configurable mobile stations; the additional mobile stations use different scrambling codes	
Parameters	number of additional mobile stations	1 to 128	
	scrambling code step	1 to FFFFFF (hex)	
	power offset	-80 dB to 0 dB	
Applications	base station tests under real receive cond	ditions	
General settings			
Chip rate	standard	3.840 Mcps	
	range	0.4 Mcps to 5 Mcps	
Link direction		uplink (reverse link) and downlink (forward link)	
Baseband filter	standard	$\sqrt{\cos}$, $\alpha = 0.22$	
	other filters	$\sqrt{\cos}$, cos, user filters	
Clipping	0 11 0 0	setting of clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior to baseband filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor	
	modes	vector i + j q scalar i , q	
	clipping level	1 % to 100 %	
Code channels	downlink	up to 512 data channels (plus special channels) divided among up to four base stations (BS) of 128 code channels each	
	uplink	up to four user-configurable mobile stations (MS) and 128 additional MS of identical configuration in each of the following modes: PRACH only, PCPCH only, DPCCH + DPDCHs	
Power reference	for uplink only	RMS power, first DPCCH, PRACH message part, last PRACH preamble	
Parameters of every BS			
State		on/off	
Scrambling code		0 to 5FFF (hex)	
Second search code group		0 to 63	
Page indicators per frame		18, 36, 72, 144	
Time delay	The signals of the various base stations are delayed against each other.	0 chip to 38400 chip	
Diversity/MIMO	The antenna type can be selected according to different antenna configurations.	single antenna/antenna 1 of 2/ antenna 2 of 2	
Open loop transmit diversity	The output signal can be generated according to an antenna configuration wit or without open loop transmit diversity.	on/off	

primary common pilot channel (P-CPICH) secondary common pilot channel (S-CPICF primary sync channel (P-SCH)	4)
secondary common pilot channel (S-CPICH primary sync channel (P-SCH)	4)
secondary sync channel (S-SCH)	
primary common control physical channel (P-CCPCH)
secondary common control physical channel	el (S-CCPCH)
page indication channel (PICH)	
access preamble acquisition indication char	nnel (AP-AICH)
collision detection acquisition indication cha	annel (AICH)
physical downlink shared channel (PDSCH)
dedicated physical control channel (DL-DP	CCH)
dedicated physical channel (DPCH)	
high-speed shared control channel (HS-SC	CH)
high-speed physical downlink shared chanr 16QAM or 64QAM	nel (HS-PDSCH), modulation: QPSK,
`_	on/off
depending on physical channel type	0 to 16
	7.5 ksps to 960 ksps
value range depending on physical	0 to 511
	-80 dB to 0 dB
	PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data lists
depending on physical channel type	on/off
depending on physical channel type time offset that can be separately set for	0 to 150 (in units of 256 chip)
depending on physical channel type and	2 bit, 4 bit, 8 bit, 16 bit
power offset of pilot field against data	-10 dB to +10 dB
	All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data lists
application mode for TPC pattern	continuous, single + All0, single + All1, single + alt. 01, single + alt. 10
· · · · ·	used to vary the transmit power of the code
state	on/off
output power control step	–10 dB to +10 dB
power offset of TPC field relative to data fields	-10 to +10 dB
	on/off
	0 dB to +1023 dB
power offset of TFCI field relative to data fields	-10 dB to +10 dB
	_1
	on/off
	PRACH only, PCPCH only, DPCCH + DPDCHs
-	0 to FF FFFF (hex)
-	long, short
The signals of the various mobile stations are delayed against each other.	0 chip to 38400 chip
physical random access channel (PRACH)	
dedicated physical data channel (DPDCH)	
	access preamble acquisition indication cha collision detection acquisition indication cha physical downlink shared channel (PDSCH dedicated physical control channel (DL-DP) dedicated physical channel (DPCH) high-speed shared control channel (HS-SC high-speed physical downlink shared channel 16QAM or 64QAM annel that can be set independently depending on physical channel type depending on physical channel type value range depending on physical channel type and symbol rate depending on physical channel type time offset that can be separately set for each code channel depending on physical channel type and symbol rate power offset of pilot field against data fields application mode for TPC pattern If this function is active, the TPC pattern is channels versus time. state output power control step power offset of TPC field relative to data fields<

PRACH only mode		
Submodes	preamble only	only generation of preambles
	application	detection of RACH preamble in line with TS 25.141
	standard	The message part of the PRACH is gen- erated in addition to a settable number of preambles. It can also be channel-coded.
	application	demodulation of RACH message part in line with TS 25.141
Frame structure		preamble(s), message part consisting of data and control component
Start offset		0 to 100 access slots
Time from preamble to preamble		1 to 14 access slots
Time from preamble to message part		1 to 14 access slots
Slot format		0 to 3
Symbol rate		15 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps
Preamble part power		-80 dB to 0 dB
Preamble power step		0 dB to +10 dB
Preamble repetition		1 to 10
Data part power		-80 dB to 0 dB
Control part power		-80 dB to 0 dB
Signature		0 to 15
Message part length		1, 2 frames
TFCI		0 to 1023
Payload data		PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit),
Channel coding	reference measurement channel for	data lists UL RACH in line with TS 25.141
	state	on/off
	transport block size	168, 360
PCPCH only mode		
Submodes	preamble only	generation of preambles only
	application	detection of CPCH preamble in line with TS 25.141
	standard	The message part of the PCPCH is generated in addition to a settable numbe of preambles. It can also be channel- coded.
	application	demodulation of CPCH message part in line with TS 25.141
		111C WITH 10 23.141
Frame structure		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and
		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble,
Start offset		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component 0 to 14 access slots
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component 0 to 14 access slots 1 to 14 access slots
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part Slot format control part		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component 0 to 14 access slots 1 to 14 access slots 1 to 14 access slots
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part Slot format control part Symbol rate		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component0 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots0 to 215 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps,
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part Slot format control part Symbol rate Preamble part power		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component0 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots0 to 215 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part Slot format control part Symbol rate Preamble part power Preamble power step		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component 0 to 14 access slots 1 to 14 access slots 1 to 14 access slots 0 to 2 15 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps -80 dB to 0 dB
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part Slot format control part Symbol rate Preamble part power Preamble power step Preamble repetition		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component 0 to 14 access slots 1 to 14 access slots 1 to 14 access slots 0 to 2 15 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps -80 dB to 0 dB 0 dB to +10 dB
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part Slot format control part Symbol rate Preamble part power Preamble power step Preamble repetition Data part power		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component0 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots0 to 215 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps-80 dB to 0 dB0 dB to +10 dB1 to 10
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part Slot format control part Symbol rate Preamble part power Preamble power step Preamble repetition Data part power Control part power Signature		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component 0 to 14 access slots 1 to 14 access slots 1 to 14 access slots 0 to 2 15 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps -80 dB to 0 dB 0 dB to +10 dB 1 to 10 -80 dB to 0 dB -80 dB to 0 dB 0 to 15
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part Slot format control part Symbol rate Preamble part power Preamble power step Preamble repetition Data part power Control part power Signature		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component 0 to 14 access slots 1 to 14 access slots 1 to 14 access slots 0 to 2 15 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps -80 dB to 0 dB 0 dB to +10 dB 1 to 10 -80 dB to 0 dB -80 dB to 0 dB -80 dB to 0 dB
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part Slot format control part Symbol rate Preamble part power Preamble power step Preamble repetition Data part power Control part power Signature Message part length Power control preamble length		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component0 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots0 to 215 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps-80 dB to 0 dB0 dB to +10 dB1 to 10-80 dB to 0 dB-80 dB to 0 dB0 to 151 frame to 10 frames0, 8 slots
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part Slot format control part Symbol rate Preamble part power Preamble part power Preamble repetition Data part power Control part power Signature Message part length Power control preamble length FBI mode		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component0 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots0 to 215 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps-80 dB to 0 dB0 dB to +10 dB1 to 10-80 dB to 0 dB0 to 151 frame to 10 frames0, 8 slotsoff/1 bit/2 bit
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part Slot format control part Symbol rate Preamble part power Preamble part power Preamble repetition Data part power Control part power Signature Message part length Power control preamble length FBI mode FBI pattern		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component0 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots0 to 215 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps-80 dB to 0 dB0 dB to +10 dB1 to 10-80 dB to 0 dB-80 dB to 0 dB0 to 151 frame to 10 frames0, 8 slots
Frame structure Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part Slot format control part Symbol rate Preamble part power Preamble part power Preamble repetition Data part power Control part power Signature Message part length Power control preamble length FBI mode FBI pattern Payload data		access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component0 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots0 to 215 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps-80 dB to 0 dB0 dB to +10 dB1 to 10-80 dB to 0 dB0 to 151 frame to 10 frames0, 8 slotsoff/1 bit/2 bitpattern (length: 1 bit to 32 bit)PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data lists
Start offset Time from preamble to preamble Time from preamble to message part Slot format control part Symbol rate Preamble part power Preamble part power Preamble repetition Data part power Control part power Signature Message part length Power control preamble length FBI mode FBI pattern	reference measurement channel for state	access preamble(s), collision detection preamble, power control preamble, message part consisting of data and control component0 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots1 to 14 access slots0 to 215 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps-80 dB to 0 dB0 dB to +10 dB1 to 10-80 dB to 0 dB0 to 151 frame to 10 frames0, 8 slotsoff/1 bit/2 bitpattern (length: 1 bit to 32 bit)PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data lists

DPCCH	dedicated physical control channel	
Power		
DL-UL timing offset		0 chip, 1024 chip
Channelization code		0, fixed
Slot format		0 to 3
FBI mode		off/1 bit
FBI pattern		pattern (length: 1 bit to 32 bit)
TFCI state		on/off
TFCI		0 to 1023
TPC mode		2 bit
TPC data source		All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data lists
TPC pattern readout mode	application mode for TPC pattern	continuous, single + All0, single + All1, single + alt. 01, single + alt. 10
Use of TPC for dynamic output power control	If this function is active, the TPC pattern is used to vary the transmit power of the code channels of the MS versus time.	
	state	on/off
	output power control step	-10 dB to +10 dB
DPDCH	dedicated physical data channel	
Overall symbol rate	total symbol rate of all uplink DPDCHs	15 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps, 2 × 960 ksps, 3 × 960 ksps, 4 × 960 ksps, 5 × 960 ksps, 6 × 960 ksps
Active DPDCHs	depending on overall symbol rate	1 to 6
Symbol rate	depending on overall symbol rate	fixed for active DPDCHs
Channelization code	depending on overall symbol rate	fixed for active DPDCHs
Channel power	common for all DPDCHs	-80 dB to 0 dB
Payload data		PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data lists
Graphical display		domain conflicts, code domain, channel graph, slot structure and formats offered in graphics block, scheduling list

3GPP FDD enhanced MS/BS test including HSDPA (xxx-K243, xxx-K283 or R&S[®]CMW-KW401 option)

One xxx-K242 (R&S[®]CMW-KW400) option must be installed.

Note for R&S[®]SMW200A and R&S[®]SGT100A users: The R&S[®]xxx-K283 option includes 3GPP FDD enhanced MS/BS tests including HSDPA as well as 3GPP HSUPA and 3GPP HSPA+.

General parameters	This option extends the xxx-K242 (R&S [®] Cl standard) to HSDPA support.	<i>, , , , , , , , , ,</i>	
	Therefore, all general parameters of the xx the xxx-K243, xxx-K283 or R&S [®] CMW-KW	xx-K242 such as modulation are also valid fo	
Downlink simulation			
HSDPA channels (HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH	and F-DPCH)		
Enhancements		rts simulation of HSDPA/HSPA+ channels in	
	a continuous mode needed for TX measurements in line with TS 25.141 (test models 5		
		W-KW401) now supports simulation of HS-	
	SCCH (high speed shared control channel		
	downlink shared channel) in line with TS 2	1 0	
	between these channels and the possibility to set start subframe and inter-TTI distance		
Application	In addition, several F-DPCHs (fractional dedicated physical channel) can be generated TX measurements on 3GPP FDD NodeBs with realistic statistics		
Application	RX measurements on 3GPP FDD UE with		
Ranges	HSDPA mode	continuous, subframe 0 to subframe 4	
(valid for HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH with		(where first packet is sent), H-Set	
QPSK or 16QAM modulation)	inter-TTI distance	1 to 16	
,	burst mode	on: DTX between two HS-PDSCH or	
		HS-SCCH packets	
		off: transmission of dummy data between	
		two HS-PDSCH or HS-SCCH packets	
Ranges (valid for F-DPCH)	slot format	0	
Fixed reference channel definition H-Set			
Enhancements		ine with the definition of the fixed reference (2) in TS 25.101; in addition, a user-editable	
Ranges	H-Set	H-Set 1 to H-Set 6, H-Set 10, H-Set 12,	
		user-editable H-Set	
	HS-SCCH type	type 1 (normal)	
	data source	PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, Allo, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data lists	
	UEID	0 to 65535	
	number of HS-PDSCH channel codes	1 to 15	
	total HS-PDSCH power	range depends on the number of HS-PDSCH channel codes	
	HS-PDSCH modulation	QPSK, 16QAM	
	UE supports 64QAM	on: The information signaled in the	
	(only for 16QAM modulation)	HS-SCCH is provided under the	
		assumption that the device under test	
		basically supports 64QAM modulation. off: The information signaled in the HS-SCCH is provided under the	
		assumption that the device under test does not support 64QAM modulation.	
	transport block size table	0: The transport block size is evaluated i line with table 0 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1.	
		1: The transport block size is evaluated i line with table 1 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1.	
	transport block size index	0 to 62; index in line with TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1.	
	virtual IR buffer size (per HARQ process)	up to 304000 in steps of 800; the lower limit depends on the transport block size configuration	

Ranges (continued)	HARQ simulation mode	Constant ACK: Every transmitted
		HS-PDSCH packet contains new data.
		Constant NACK: Several retransmissions of the same data take place in the
		HS-PDSCH packets of the individual
		HARQ processes.
	redundancy version (only for HARQ simulation mode set to constant ACK)	0 to 7
	redundancy version sequence (only for	sequence of a maximum of 30 entries in
	HARQ simulation mode set to constant NACK)	the range from 0 to 7; the number of entries also determines the number of transmissions of the same data in the
		HS-PDSCH packets of the individual HARQ processes before new data is transmitted
Uplink simulation HS-DPCCH (high speed dedicated physic	ral control channel)	
Enhancements	The xxx-K242 (R&S [®] CMW-KW400) does	not support HSDPA for the uplink. The
	xxx-K243/xxx-K283 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401)	now allows the simulation of an
Application	HS-DPCCH (high speed dedicated physic	
Application	TX measurements on 3GPP FDD UE sup	
Pangos	RX measurements on 3GPP FDD NodeBs	
Ranges	compatibility mode	up to Release 7, Release 8 and later
	power	-80 dB to 0 dB
Developed (Compared (1999)	start delay	0 to 250 (in units of 256 chip)
Ranges if compatibility mode is set to	inter-TTI distance	1 subframe to 16 subframes
"Up to Release 7"	power offset ACK	-10 dB to +10 dB
	power offset NACK	-10 dB to +10 dB
	CQI pattern	up to 10 CQI values sent periodically,
		support of DTX
	ACK/NACK pattern	up to 32 ACK/NACK commands sent
		periodically, support of DTX
Ranges if compatibility mode is set to	inter-TTI distance (interval)	1 subframe to 16 subframes
"Release 8 and Later"	number of rows	1 to 32
	HARQ-ACK repeat after	max. 2.5 s; the range in intervals depends on the inter-TTI distance
	PCI/CQI repeat after	max. 2.5 s; the range in intervals depends on the inter-TTI distance
	ranges for parameters in each row	
	HARQ-ACK from interval	range depends on the inter-TTI distance
	HARQ-ACK to interval	range depends on the inter-TTI distance
	HS-DPCCH1 HARQ-ACK	DTX, A, N, PRE, POST
	power offset HARQ-ACK	-10 dB to +10 dB
	PCI/CQI from interval	range depends on the inter-TTI distance
	PCI/CQI to interval	range depends on the inter-TTI distance
	HS-DPCCH1 PCI/CQI 1 type	DTX, CQI
	CQI	0 to 30
	power offset PCI/CQI	-10 dB to +10 dB
Power reference		RMS power, first DPCCH, PRACH message part, last PRACH preamble,
		first HARQ-ACK, first PCI/CQI
Uplink test models (in line with TS 34.121) for the xxx-K283 option	
3GPP Release 6 test models		TS 34.121, table C.10.1.4, subtests 1 to 6
3GPP Release 8 test models		TS 34.121, table C.10.1.4, subtests 1 to 4
		TS 34.121, table C.11.1.3, subtests 1 to 5
Uplink test models (in line with TS 34.121), Rohde & Schwarz instruments with -K43/-K	TS 34.121, table C.11.1.4, subtest 1 (45/-K59 or R&S [®] CMW with
-KW401/-KW402/-KW403 options		
3GPP Release 6 test models	xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option required	TS 34.121, table C.10.1.4, subtests 1 to 6
3GPP Release 8 test models	xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option required	TS 34.121, table C.10.1.4, subtests 1 to 4
	xxx-K243 and xxx-K245 R&S [®] CMW -KW401 and -KW402) options required	TS 34.121, table C.11.1.3, subtests 1 to 5
	xxx-K243, xxx-K245 and xxx-K259 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401, -KW402 and -KW403) options required	TS 34.121, table C.11.1.4, subtest 1

3GPP FDD HSUPA digital standard (xxx-K245, xxx-K283 or R&S[®]CMW-KW402 option)

One xxx-K242 (R&S[®]CMW-KW400) option must be installed.

Note for R&S[®]SMW200A and R&S[®]SGT100A users: The xxx-K283 option includes 3GPP FDD enhanced MS/BS tests including HSDPA as well as 3GPP HSUPA and 3GPP HSPA+.

General parameters	This option extends the xxx-K242 (R&S [®] Cl standard) to HSUPA support. Therefore, al as modulation are also valid for the xxx-K2	Il general parameters of the xxx-K242 such
Downlink simulation		
HSUPA channels (E-AGCH, E-RGCH, E-F	HICH)	
Enhancements	In downlink, the xxx-K245/xxx-K283 (R&S [®] CMW-KW402) supports simulation of the HSUPA control channels E-AGCH (E-DCH absolute grant channel), E-RGCH (E-DCH relative grant channel) and E-HICH (E-DCH hybrid ARQ indicator channel) in line with TS 25.211.	
Application	RX measurements on 3GPP FDD UE with correct timing	
Ranges (valid for E-RGCH and E-HICH)	type of cell	serving cell, non-serving cell
,	E-DCH TTI	2 ms, 10 ms
	signature sequence index	0 to 39 (in line with TS 25.211)
	τ <dpch></dpch>	0 to 149 (in units of 256 chip)
Ranges (valid for E-RGCH)	relative grant pattern	up to 32 UP/DOWN/HOLD commands sent periodically
Ranges (valid for E-HICH)	ACK/NACK pattern	up to 32 ACK/NACK commands sent periodically
Ranges (valid for E-AGCH)	E-AGCH information field coding	on/off
_ , , ,	E-DCH TTI	2 ms, 10 ms
	number of configurable TTIs	1 to 10
	ranges for the parameters in each of the T	TI configurations (used cyclically)
	UEID	0 to 65535
	absolute grant value index	0 to 31
	absolute grant scope	all HARQ processes, per HARQ process
Uplink simulation		
	(E-DCH dedicated physical data channel) is station 1 also with channel coding in line w channels in TS 25.104 and TS 25.141 or w	
Application	RX measurements on 3GPP FDD NodeBs	supporting HSUPA
E-DPCCH		11 0
Power		-80 dB to 0 dB
Retransmission sequence number		0 to 3
E-TFCI information		0 to 127
Happy bit		0, 1
E-DPDCH		
Overall symbol rate	total symbol rate of all uplink E-DPDCHs	15 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps, 2 × 960 ksps, 2 × 1920 ksps, 2 × 960 ksps + 2 × 1920 ksps, 2 × 960 ksps I only, 2 × 960 ksps Q only, 2 × 1920 ksps I only,
		2 x 1920 ksps Q only, 2 x 960 + 2 x 1920 ksps I only, 2 x 960 + 2 x 1920 ksps Q only
Modulation	depending on overall symbol rate	BPSK
Active E-DPDCHs	depending on overall symbol rate	1 to 4
Symbol rate	depending on overall symbol rate	fixed for active E-DPDCHs
Channelization code	depending on overall symbol rate	fixed for active E-DPDCHs
Channel power	separately for each E-DPDCH	-80 dB to 0 dB
Payload data	separately for each E-DPDCH	PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, Allo, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit),

E-DCH scheduling			
E-DCH TTI		2 ms, 10 ms	
Number of table rows		1 to 32	
E-DCH schedule repeats after		max. 2.5 s; the range in TTIs depends on the E-DCH TTI size	
E-DCH from TTI	in each table row	range depends on the E-DCH TTI size	
E-DCH to TTI	in each table row	range depends on the E-DCH TTI size	
HSUPA FRC			
Fixed reference channel (FRC)	predefined channel coding schemes	FRC 1 to 7, user	
Data source E-DCH		PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data lists	
Overall symbol rate		15 ksps, 30 ksps, 60 ksps, 120 ksps, 240 ksps, 480 ksps, 960 ksps, 2 x 960 ksps, 2 x 1920 ksps, 2 x 960 ksps + 2 x 1920 ksps	
Modulation		BPSK	
E-DCH TTI		2 ms, 10 ms	
Transport block size table		table 0 (2 ms), table 1 (2 ms), table 0 (10 ms), table 1 (10 ms)	
Transport block size index (E-TFCI)		range depends on the selected table	
DTX pattern		up to 32 TX/DTX commands sent periodically	
HARQ simulation mode		virtual HARQ	
Always use redundancy version 0		on/off	
HARQ ACK/NACK pattern	individual ACK/NACK pattern for each HARQ process	up to 32 ACK/NACK commands used periodically	
Bit error insertion	or at the physical layer	ing the data stream prior to channel coding	
Arristanting	bit error rate	0.5 to 10 ⁻⁷	
Application Block error insertion	deliberate generation of block errors by imp channels	e with TS 25.141 (BS conformance testing) pairing the CRC during coding of enhanced	
	block error rate	0.5 to 10 ⁻⁴	
Application	verification of internal BLER calculation in li	ine with TS 25.141 (BS conformance testing	
Power reference		RMS power, first DPCCH, PRACH message part, last PRACH preamble, first E-DCH	
Uplink test models (in line with TS 34.12	1) for the xxx-K283 option		
3GPP Release 6 test models		TS 34.121, table C.10.1.4, subtests 1 to 6	
3GPP Release 8 test models		TS 34.121, table C.10.1.4, subtests 1 to 4 TS 34.121, table C.11.1.3, subtests 1 to 5 TS 34.121, table C.11.1.4, subtest 1	
Uplink test models (in line with TS 34.12 -KW401/-KW402/-KW403 options	1), Rohde & Schwarz instruments with -K43/-K4	5/-K59 or R&S [®] CMW with	
3GPP Release 6 test models	xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option required	TS 34.121, table C.10.1.4, subtests 1 to 6	
3GPP Release 8 test models	xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option required	TS 34.121, table C.10.1.4, subtests 1 to 4	
	xxx-K243 and xxx-K245 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401 and -KW402) options required	TS 34.121, table C.11.1.3, subtests 1 to 5	
	xxx-K243, xxx-K245 and xxx-K259 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401, -KW402 and -KW403) options required	TS 34.121, table C.11.1.4, subtest 1	

3GPP FDD HSPA+ digital standard (xxx-K259, xxx-K283 or R&S[®]CMW-KW403 option)

xxx-K259 (R&S[®]CMW-KW403) options: One xxx-K243 (R&S[®]CMW-KW401) option or xxx-K245 (R&S[®]CMW-KW402) option must be installed. The functionalities of the xxx-K259 (R&S[®]CMW-KW403) option depend on the availability of the xxx-K243 (R&S[®]CMW-KW401) and/or xxx-K245 (R&S[®]CMW-KW402) option.

Note for R&S[®]SMW200A and R&S[®]SGT100A users: The xxx-K283 option includes 3GPP FDD enhanced MS/BS tests including HSDPA as well as 3GPP HSUPA and 3GPP HSPA+.

R&S[®]SMW-K283/R&S[®]SGT-K283 option: as prerequisite at least one xxx-K242 option must be installed on the instrument.

General parameters	This option extends the xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option (3GPP FDD enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPA) and/or the xxx-K245 (R&S [®] CMW-KW402) option (3GPP HSUPA) to support HSPA+ in downlink and uplink. The xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) and xxx-K245 (R&S [®] CMW-KW402) options require the xxx-K242 (R&S [®] CMW-KW400) option (3GPP FDD digital standard). Therefore, all general parameters of the xxx-K242 (R&S [®] CMW-KW400) option such as modulation are also valid for the xxx-K259/xxx-K283 (R&S [®] CMW-KW403) option. All general parameters of the xxx-K243 and/or xxx-K245 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401 and/or R&S [®] CMW-KW402) option(s) such as the H-Set parameters or the FRC HARQ simulation parameters are also valid for the xxx-K259/xxx-K283 (R&S [®] CMW-KW403) option, unless stated otherwise in the sections below.	
Downlink simulation		
Downlink continuous packet connectivity (C requires the xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401)		
Enhancements	The xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option supports simulation of the HS-SCCH in H-Sets with HS-SCCH type 1 (in line with TS 25.212) only. In order for the instrument to support HS-SCCH-less operation, the xxx-K259/xxx-K283 (R&S [®] CMW-KW403) option now enables simulation of H-Sets with HS-SCCH type 2 (for H-Set 7 and user-editable H-Set).	
Ranges	H-Set	H-Set 1 to H-Set 12, user-editable H-Set; CPC (HS-SCCH-less operation) can be simulated by selecting H-Set 7 or the user- editable H-Set with appropriate settings
	HS-SCCH type	HS-SCCH types 1 to 3, in line with TS 25.212; CPC can be simulated by selecting HS-SCCH type 2
	number of HS-PDSCH channel codes (if HS-SCCH type is set to HS-SCCH type 2)	1 to 2
	HS-PDSCH modulation (if HS-SCCH type is set to HS-SCCH type 2)	always QPSK
	transport block size reference (if HS-SCCH type is set to HS-SCCH type 2)	0 to 3, representing the signaled transport block size information in the HS-SCCH blocks, in line with TS 25.212 Note: The actual transport block size configuration for the HS-PDSCH channel is the same as in the xxx-K243 option.
	redundancy version (if HS-SCCH type is set to HS-SCCH type 2 and HARQ simulation mode is set to constant ACK)	always 0
	redundancy version sequence (if HS-SCCH type is set to HS-SCCH type 2 and HARQ simulation mode is set to constant NACK)	The three entries are always 0, 3, 4.
Downlink higher order modulation (HOM): 6 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option)	4QAM (all instruments except R&S [®] SMW200	DA/R&S [®] SGT100A: requires the xxx-K243
Enhancements	The xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option supports simulation of HS-PDSCH channels with channel coding in H-Sets with QPSK and 16QAM modulation only. The xxx-K259/xxx-K283 (R&S [®] CMW-KW403) option extends the functionality by 64QAM modulation for HS-PDSCH channels with channel coding inside H-Sets (for H-Set 8, H-Set 11 and user-editable H-Set). Note: 64QAM for HS-PDSCH channels in continuous mode without channel coding is already supported by the xxx-K242 (R&S [®] CMW-KW400) option.	

Ranges	H-Set	H-Set 1 to H-Set 12, user-editable H-Set;
-		64QAM can be simulated by selecting
		H-Set 8, H-Set 11 or by selecting the user-
		editable H-Set with appropriate settings
	HS-SCCH type	HS-SCCH types 1 to 3, in line with TS 25.212;
		64QAM is available only for HS-SCCH
		type 1 or HS-SCCH type 3
	HS-PDSCH modulation	QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM
	(if HS-SCCH type is set to HS-SCCH type	
	1 or HS-SCCH type 3)	
	transport block size table (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to	always table 1: transport block size evaluated in line with
	64QAM)	table 1 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1
Downlink MIMO (all instruments except R&S	S [®] SMW200A/R&S [®] SGT100A: requires the xx	
Enhancements	The xxx-K243 (R&S®CMW-KW401) option of	
	The xxx-K259/xxx-K283 (R&S [®] CMW-KW40 downlink HS-PDSCH channels (double tran	
Ranges	precoding weight pattern (w2)	sequence of up to 16 entries in the range
	(if HS-PDSCH channels with MIMO are	from 0 to 3;
	used)	specifies the MIMO precoding weight w_2 in line with TS 25.214 used for the
		HS-PDSCH packets
	stream 2 active pattern	sequence of up to 16 entries that are
	(if HS-PDSCH channels with MIMO are	either "1" or "-" and specify in which
	used)	HS-PDSCH packets (TTIs) one or two
Ranges if HSDPA mode is not set to H-Set	modulation	transport blocks are sent The modulation for the two MIMO streams
Ranges if HSDFA mode is not set to H-Set	(if HS-PDSCH channels with MIMO are	can be set independently to QPSK,
	used)	16QAM or 64QAM.
Ranges if HSDPA mode is set to H-Set	H-Set	H-Set 1 to H-Set 12, user-editable H-Set;
		MIMO can be simulated by selecting
		H-Set 9, H-Set 11 or by selecting the user- editable H-Set with appropriate settings
	HS-SCCH type	HS-SCCH types 1 to 3, in line with
		TS 25.212;
		MIMO is simulated by selecting
		HS-SCCH type 3
	HS-PDSCH modulation	The modulation for the two MIMO streams
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM.
		can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3)	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible.
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams 0: The transport block size is evaluated in
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams 0: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 0 in TS 25.321,
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams 0: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 0 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. 1: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 1 in TS 25.321,
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams 0: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 0 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. 1: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 1 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1.
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams 0: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 0 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. 1: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 1 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. For 64QAM modulation, only table 1 is
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3)	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams 0: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 0 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. 1: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 1 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. For 64QAM modulation, only table 1 is applicable to the respective stream.
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams 0: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 0 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. 1: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 1 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. For 64QAM modulation, only table 1 is
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size index	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams 0: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 0 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. 1: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 1 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. For 64QAM modulation, only table 1 is applicable to the respective stream. can be set independently for the two
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size index (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3)	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams 0: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 0 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. 1: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 1 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. For 64QAM modulation, only table 1 is applicable to the respective stream. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams; 0 to 62; index in line with TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size index (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) virtual IR buffer size (per HARQ process)	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams 0: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 0 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. 1: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 1 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. For 64QAM modulation, only table 1 is applicable to the respective stream. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams; 0 to 62; index in line with TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1 can be set independently for the two
	(if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size table (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3) transport block size index (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3)	can be QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM. Note: Only the combinations of modulation modes specified in TS 25.212 table 14 are possible. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams 0: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 0 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. 1: The transport block size is evaluated in line with table 1 in TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1. For 64QAM modulation, only table 1 is applicable to the respective stream. can be set independently for the two MIMO streams; 0 to 62; index in line with TS 25.321, subclause 9.2.3.1

Ranges if HSDPA mode is set to H-Set (continued)	redundancy version (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3 and HARQ simulation mode to constant ACK)	can be set independently for the two MIMO streams; 0 to 3
	redundancy version sequence (if HS-PDSCH modulation is set to HS-SCCH type 3 and HARQ simulation mode to constant NACK)	can be set independently for the two MIMO streams; sequence of a maximum of 30 entries in the range from 0 to 3; the number of entries also determines the number of transmissions of the same data in the HS-PDSCH packets of the individual HARQ processes before new data is transmitted
Enhanced F-DPCH (all instruments excep	t R&S [®] SMW200A/R&S [®] SGT100A: requires th	e xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option)
Enhancements	The xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option with slot format 0 only. The xxx-K259/xxx-K enables simulation of slot formats 0 to 9.	
Ranges (valid for F-DPCH)	slot format	0 to 9
Features for type 3i enhanced performanc xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option)	e requirements tests (all instruments except R	&S®SMW200A/R&S®SGT100A: requires the
Enhancements	The xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option 3i enhanced performance requirements tes modulation and number of HS PDSCH cod KW403) enhances the functionality for sup	es. The xxx-K259/xxx-K283 (R&S [®] CMW-
Ranges in the H-Set dialog	randomly varying modulation and number of codes state	on/off
	(only if HS-SCCH type is set to type 1) alternative HS-PDSCH modulation (only if HS-SCCH type is set to type 1)	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
	alternative number of HS-PDSCH channelization codes (only if HS-SCCH type is set to type 1)	1 to 15
	random seed (only if HS-SCCH type is set to type 1)	0 to 65535
Ranges in the 3GPP main dialog	OCNS mode	standard, HSDPA, HSDPA 2, 3i
	OCNS seed (only if OCNS mode is set to 3i)	0 to 65535
Uplink simulation		
Uplink higher order modulation (HOM): 4P (R&S [®] CMW-KW402) option)	AM (all instruments except R&S [®] SMW200A/F	&S®SGT100A: requires the xxx-K245
Enhancements	The xxx-K245 (R&S [®] CMW-KW402) option modulation only. The xxx-K259/xxx-K283 (4PAM modulation for E-DPDCH channels coding (FRC 8).	R&S [®] CMW-KW403) option now enables
Ranges in the E-DPDCH settings	modulation (if the overall symbol rate is 2 × 960 ksps, 2 × 1920 ksps, 2 × 960 + 2 × 1920 ksps, 2 × 960 ksps I only, 2 × 960 ksps Q only, 2 × 1920 ksps I only, 2 × 1920 ksps Q only, 2 × 960 + 2 × 1920 ksps Q only, 2 × 960 + 2 × 1920 ksps Q only, 2 × 960 + 2 × 1920 ksps Q only, 2 × 960 + 2 × 1920 ksps Q only, 2 × 960 + 2 × 1920 ksps Q only,	BPSK, 4PAM
Ranges in the FRC settings	fixed reference channel (FRC)	1 to 8, user 4PAM can be simulated by selecting FRC 8
	modulation (if the overall symbol rate is 2×960 ksps, 2×1920 ksps or 2×960 ksps + 2×1920 ksps)	BPSK, 4PAM
	transport block size table	table 0 (2 ms), table 1 (2 ms), table 2 (2 ms), table 3 (2 ms), table 0 (10 ms), table 1 (10 ms)
Uplink HS-DPCCH extensions for MIMO, R&S [®] SGT100A: requires the xxx-K243 (R	DC-HSDPA, 4C-HSDPA and 8C-HSDPA (all in &S®CMW-KW401) option)	

The xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option allows the generation of HS-DPCCH channels to simulate UEs that are neither configured in MIMO mode nor for an active secondary cell. The xxx-K259/xxx-K283 (R&S [®] CMW-KW403) option now also enables	
	in MIMO mode and/or for an active secondary
MIMO mode	on/off
secondary cell enabled	0 to 7
	0 to 7
	-10 dB to +10 dB
-	-10 dB to +10 dB
	-10 dB to +10 dB
•	-10 dB to +10 dB
	-10 dB to +10 dB
	1 to 32
ranges for the parameters in each of the	TTI configurations (used cyclically)
HARQ-ACK	DTX,
	single TB: ACK,
	single TB: NACK,
	TB1: ACK, TB2: ACK,
	TB1: ACK, TB2: NACK,
	TB1: NACK, TB2: ACK,
	TB1: NACK, TB2: NACK
PCI	0 to 3
CQLIppe	type A single TB,
	type A dual TB,
	type B
CQI/CQIs/CQI1	0 to 30 (for CQI type A single TB or
	type B),
	0 to 14 (for CQI type A dual TB)
CQI2 (only for CQI type A dual TB)	0 to 14
ranges for parameters in each table row	
HARQ-ACK	DTX, A, N, AA, AN, NA, NN, PRE, POST
CQI type	DTX,
	type A single TB,
	type A dual TB,
	type B
	0 to 30
	(for CQI type A single TB or type B),
	0 to 14 (for CQI type A dual TB)
CO12 (only for CO1 type A dual TP)	0 to 14
	0 to 3
Physical HS-DPCCH channels	HS-DPCCH 1, HS-DPCCH 2, depending
	on the settings "MIMO Mode", "Secondary
	Cell Active" and "Secondary Cell Enabled"
HS-DPCCH Slot Format	0 to 1, depending on the settings "MIMO
	Mode", "Secondary Cell Active" and
	"Secondary Cell Enabled"
HARQ-ACK	DTX and all HARQ-ACK combinations of
	3GPP TS 25.212, depending on the
	settings "MIMO Mode", "Secondary Cell
	Active" and "Secondary Cell Enabled"
COI type	DTX, CQI, composite CQI, type A single
	TB, type A dual TB, type B, depending on
	the settings "MIMO Mode", "Secondary
	Cell Active" and "Secondary Cell Enabled"
	0 to 30
	0 to 30
·	
	n allows the simulation of DPCCH with 2 TPC
bit per slot only (slot formats 0 to 3). The xxx-K259/xxx-K283 (R&S [®] CMW-KW403)	
	I with 4 TPC bit per slot (slot formats 0 to 4).
	0 to 4
	2 bit, 4 bit
	channels to simulate UEs that are neither secondary cell. The xxx-K259/xxx-K283 (the simulation of UEs that are configured cell. MIMO mode secondary cell enabled secondary cell active power offset ACK/ACK power offset NACK/ACK power offset NACK/NACK power offset CQI type A number of TTIs ranges for the parameters in each of the HARQ-ACK CQI type CQI/CQIs/CQI1 CQI2 (only for CQI type A dual TB) ranges for parameters in each table row HARQ-ACK CQI type CQI/CQIs/CQI1 CQI2 (only for CQI type A dual TB) PCI CQI2 (only for CQI type A dual TB) PCI CQI2 (only for CQI type A dual TB) PCI ranges for parameters in each table row HARQ-ACK CQI type CQI/CQIs/CQI1 CQI2 (only for CQI type A dual TB) PCI ranges for parameters in each table row Physical HS-DPCCH channels HS-DPCCH Slot Format HARQ-ACK CQI type CQI/CQIs/CQI1 CQI type CQI/CQIs/CQI1 The xxx-K242 (R&S®CMW-KW401) optio bit per slot only (slot formats 0 to 3). The

Enhancements	The xxx-K259/xxx-K283 (R&S [®] CMW-KW403) option enables simulation of the UL-DTX			
	CPC feature for mobile station 1.			
Ranges in the UL-DTX configuration	state	on/off		
dialog	E-DCH TTI	2 ms, 10 ms		
	offset	0 to 159 subframes for 2 ms TTI size, 0 to 155 subframes for 10 ms TTI size		
	inactivity threshold for cycle 2	1, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256 TTIs		
	long preamble length	2, 4, 15 slots		
	DTX cycle 1	1, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20 subframes		
	DPCCH burst length 1	1, 2, 5 subframes		
	preamble length 1	2 slots, fixed		
	postamble length 1	1 slot, fixed		
	DTX cycle 2	4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160 subframes		
	DPCCH burst length 2	1, 2, 5 subframes		
	preamble length 2	2 slots, fixed		
	postamble length 2	1 slot, fixed		
Uplink test models (in line with TS 34.12	1) for the R&S [®] SMW-K283/R&S [®] SGT-K283 opt	ion		
3GPP Release 6 test models		TS 34.121, table C.10.1.4, subtests 1 to 6		
3GPP Release 8 test models		TS 34.121, table C.10.1.4, subtests 1 to 4,		
		TS 34.121, table C.11.1.3, subtests 1 to 5,		
		TS 34.121, table C.11.1.4, subtest 1		
Uplink test models (in line with TS 34.12 -KW402/-KW403 options	1) for Rohde & Schwarz instruments with -K243,	/-K245/-K259 or R&S [®] CMW with -KW401/		
3GPP Release 6 test models	xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option required	TS 34.121, table C.10.1.4, subtests 1 to 6		
3GPP Release 8 test models	xxx-K243 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401) option required	TS 34.121, table C.10.1.4, subtests 1 to 4		
	xxx-K243 and xxx-K245 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401 and -KW402) options required	TS 34.121, table C.11.1.3, subtests 1 to 5		
	xx-K243, xxx-K245 and xxx-K259 (R&S [®] CMW-KW401, -KW402 and -KW403) options required	TS 34.121, table C.11.1.4, subtest 1		

GSM/EDGE digital standard (xxx-K240 or R&S[®]CMW-KW200 option)

GSM/EDGE digital standard		in line with GSM standard
Sequence length	sequence length entered in frames (60/1	13 ms \approx 4.61 ms each), max. length depending
	on ARB memory size	
Modes	unframed	generation of a signal without slot and frame structure and power ramping, with symbol rate and filtering in line with GSM standard; MSK or 8PSK EDGE modulation can be selected
	framed (single)	configuration of a signal via frame structure (see frame structure below)
	framed (double)	configuration of simple multiframe
	application: simulation of modulation	scenarios involving the combination of two
	change in a slot versus time	frames (frame structure see below); a repetition factor can be specified for each of the two frames
Modulation		MSK, switchable to FSK with settable deviation for simulating frequency deviation errors 8PSK EDGE
Symbol rate	standard	270.833 kHz
	range	400 Hz to 300 kHz
Baseband filter	GSM, standard	Gaussian with $B \times T = 0.3$
	range	B × T = 0.15 to 2.5
	EDGE, standard	Gaussian linearized (EDGE)
Frame structure	rate and GPRS at the physical layer. Slo	normal (full rate), normal (half rate), EDGE, synchronization, frequency correction (normal + compact),
Burst rise/fall time	standard	dummy, access, all data (GSM), all data (EDGE) in line with GSM power time template
	selectable	
	ramp time	0.3 symbol to 4 symbol
	ramp delay	-1.0 symbol to +1.0 symbol
	rise delay	–9 symbol to +9 symbol
	fall delay	–9 symbol to +9 symbol
Settable slot attenuation		0.0 dB to +60.0 dB, eight different levels simultaneously possible (full level and seven attenuated levels)
Burst on/off ratio		> 100 dB
Data sources	for characteristics of data sources, see "	
	internal data sources	All0, All1, PRBS 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data list
Training sequence	for normal burst (full rate), normal burst (half rate), EDGE burst for sync burst	TSC0 to TSC7, user TSC standard, CTS, compact, user
Markers	for access burst	TS0 to TS2 convenient graphics editor for defining marker signals; in addition: frame, multiple frame; slot, multiple slot; pulse; pattern; on/off ratio

EDGE Evolution digital standard (xxx-K241 or R&S[®]CMW-KW201 option)

One xxx-K240 (R&S[®]CMW-KW200) option must be installed.

General parameters	This option extends the xxx-K240 (R&S [®] CMW-KW200) option (GSM/EDGE digital standard) to support EDGE Evolution (EDGE+) including VAMOS. Therefore, all general parameters of the xxx-K240 option such as slot attenuation are also valid for the xxx-K241 (R&S [®] CMW-KW201) option.	
Symbol rate mode		normal symbol rate, higher symbol rate
Sequence mode	unframed	normal symbol rate: MSK, AQPSK, 8PSK EDGE, 16QAM EDGE or 32QAM EDGE higher symbol rate: QPSK EDGE, 16QAM EDGE or 32QAM EDGE
	framed (single)	configuration of a signal via frame structure (see frame structure below)
	framed (double)	configuration of simple multiframe
Modulation		normal symbol rate: MSK, FSK, AQPSK, 8PSK EDGE, 16QAM EDGE or 32QAM EDGE;
		higher symbol rate: QPSK EDGE, 16QAM EDGE or 32QAM EDGE
Training sequence		set 1
		set 2: normal (GMSK), normal (AQPSK)
Symbol rate	standard	normal symbol rate: 270.833 kHz;
		higher symbol rate: 325 kHz
	range	400 Hz to 325 kHz
Baseband filter	GSM, standard for normal symbol rate	Gaussian with $B \times T = 0.3$
	range	B × T = 0.15 to 2.5
	EDGE, standard for normal symbol rate	Gaussian linearized (EDGE)
	EDGE+ for higher symbol rate	narrow pulse shape,
		wide pulse shape
Frame structure	change possible from slot to slot and frame to frame	normal symbol rate: GSM, AQPSK, 8PSK EDGE, 16QAM EDGE, 32QAM EDGE higher symbol rate: QPSK EDGE, 16QAM EDGE, 32QAM EDGE
	additional burst types for normal symbol rate	normal (AQPSK, full rate – full rate), normal (AQPSK, full rate – half rate), normal (AQPSK, half rate – half rate), normal (16QAM), normal (32QAM), all data (16QAM), all data (32QAM)
	additional burst types for higher symbol rate	normal (QPSK), normal (16QAM), normal (32QAM), all data (QPSK), all data (16QAM), all data (32QAM)

CDMA2000[®] digital standard incl. 1xEV-DV (xxx-K246 or R&S[®]CMW-KW800 option)

		· · ·
CDMA2000 [®] digital standard	Release C	in line with 3GPP2 C.S0002-C
Sequence length	The sequence length of the ARB componen	
	The max. length depends on chip rate, mod	
	With an oversampling of 2, the user has 5.3	
	Example: If an R&S [®] SMU-B10 with 64 Msa	
Chin rates	oversampling of 2 is applied, R&S®WinIQSI standard	
Chip rates	stanuaru	1.2288 MHz (1X)
Mode Link direction		1X direct spread (spreading rate 1) forward link and reverse link
	atondord for reverse link	
Baseband filter	standard for reverse link	cdmaOne
	standard for forward link for enhanced ACLR	cdmaOne + equalizer
		cdmaOne 705 kHz
	reverse link	
Code channels	forward link	cdmaOne 705 kHz + equalizer four base stations with a maximum of
Code channels	reverse link	
		78 code channels each (depending on radio configuration)
	forward link	four mobile stations with a maximum of
	IOI ward III K	eight code channels each (depending on
		radio configuration)
Clipping level	setting of a limit value relative to the	value range 1 % to 100 %
	highest peak in percent; limitation is	
	performed prior to baseband filtering and	
	reduces the crest factor	
Generation of waveform file		filtering of data generated in ARB mode
		and saving it as a waveform file
Parameters of every BS		J
State		on/off
Time delay	timing offset of signals of individual base	BS1: 0 chip (fixed)
	stations	BS2 to BS4: 0 chip to 98304 chip
PN offset		0 to 511
Transmit diversity	If this function is activated, the output	off/antenna 1/antenna 2
	signal can be generated for either antenna	
	1 or antenna 2, as defined in the standard.	
Diversity mode		OTD/STS
Quasi-orthogonal Walsh sets		set 1 to set 3
	ode channel that can be set independently	
State	······································	on/off
Channel types	forward link	forward pilot (F-PICH)
		transmit diversity pilot (F-TDPICH)
		auxiliary pilot (F-APICH)
		auxiliary transmit diversity pilot
		(F-ATDPCH)
		sync (F-SYNC)
		paging (F-PCH)
		broadcast (F-BCH)
		quick paging (F-QPCH)
		common power control (F-CPCCH)
		common assignment (F-CACH)
		common control (F-CCCH)
		packet data control (F-PDCCH)
		packet data (F-PDCH)
		traffic channel
		fundamental (F-FCH)
		supplemental (F-SCH)
Padia configuration	obin rate 1 2288 Mana (1V)	dedicated control (F-DCCH)
Radio configuration	chip rate 1.2288 Mcps (1X)	RC 1 to RC 5 and RC 10
Frame length	depending on channel type and radio	5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms, 40 ms, 80 ms,
Data vata	configuration	160 ms
Data rate	depending on channel type and radio	1.2 kbps to 1036.8 kbps
	configuration	
Walsh code	configuration depending on channel type and radio	0 to 127

Quasi-orthogonal code		on/off
Power		-80 dB to 0 dB
Data		All0, All1, pattern (length up to 64 bit),
		PN 9 to PN 23, data lists
Long code mask		0 to 3FF FFFF FFFF (hex)
Power control data source		All0, All1, pattern (length up to 64 bit),
		data list
(Mis)use for output power control	If this function is active, the power control d code channels versus time.	lata is used to vary the transmit power of the
	state	on/off
	output power control step	-10 dB to +10 dB
Channel coding	All stages of channel coding specified by IS convolutional encoder/turbo coder, symbol All frame length and data rate combinations Four options are available:	puncture and interleaver) are available.
	off	channel coding off
	complete	channel coding completely on
	without interleaving	channel coding on without interleaver
	interleaving only	channel coding off, only interleaver is active
Parameters of every MS		
State		on/off
Radio configuration	chip rate 1.2288 Mcps (1X)	RC 1 to RC 4
Channel coding	All stages of channel coding specified by IS	
	convolutional encoder, symbol puncture an All frame length and data rate combinations Four options are available:	
	off	channel coding off
	complete	channel coding completely on
	without interleaving	channel coding on without interleaver
	interleaving only	channel coding off, only interleaver is
		active
Operating mode	simulates MS operating mode and defines	traffic
	available channels	access
		enhanced access
		common control
Long code mask		0 to 3FF FFFF FFFF (hex)
Power control data source	In reverse link, the power control data is used only for the misuse mode.	All0, All1, pattern (length up to 64 bit), data list
(Mis)use for output power control	If this function is active, the power control d code channels versus time.	lata is used to vary the transmit power of the
	state	on/off
	output power control step	-10 dB to +10 dB
Parameters of every reverse link co	de channel that can be set independently	
State		on/off
Channel types	reverse link	reverse pilot (R-PICH)
		access (R-ACH)
		enhanced access (R-EACH)
		reverse common control (R-CCCH)
		reverse dedicated control (R-DCCH)
		traffic channel
		fundamental (R-FCH)
		supplemental code (R-SCCH)
		supplemental (R-SCH)
Frame length	depending on channel type and radio configuration	5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms, 40 ms, 80 ms
Data rate	depending on channel type and radio configuration	1.2 kbps to 1036.8 kbps
Power		-80 dB to 0 dB
Data		All0, All1, pattern (length up to 64 bit),
		PN 9 to PN 23, data lists

1xEV-DO Rev. A digital standard (xxx-K247 or R&S[®]CMW-KW880 option)

1xEV-DO digital standard	Release A	in line with 3GPP2 C.S0024-A 3.0
Chip rates	standard	1.2288 MHz (1X)
	range	1 MHz to 5 MHz
Link direction		forward link and
		reverse link
Sequence length (reverse link)	sequence length entered in slots (1.67 ms e memory size	each), max. length depending on ARB
	128 Msample	65536 slots
	64 Msample	32768 slots
	16 Msample	8192 slots
Baseband filter	standard for reverse link	cdmaOne
	standard for forward link	cdmaOne + equalizer
	for enhanced ACLR	
	reverse link	cdmaOne 705 kHz
	forward link	cdmaOne 705 kHz + equalizer
Traffic channels	forward link	One base station generates up to four independent traffic channels for different users.
	reverse link	Up to four completely independent access terminals can be simulated.
Clipping level	setting of a limit value relative to the highest peak in percent; limitation is performed prior to baseband filtering and	value range 1 % to 100 %
	reduces the crest factor	
Generation of waveform file	filtering of data generated in ARB mode and	
PN offset		0 to 511
System time		0 to 2199023255551
Forward link parameters		
Physical layer subtype		0 and 1 or 2
Continuous pilot mode	transmits pilot and a set of MAC channels only	on/off
Control channel	state	on/off
	data rate	38.4 kbps or 76.8 kbps
	packet start offset	0 to 3
Reverse activity bit (MAC)	state	on/off
	level	–25.0 dB to –7.0 dB
	length (subtypes 0 and 1 only)	8, 16, 32, 64
	offset	0 to 7
Other users count	simulates additional MAC users	1 to 110
Settings for each forward link traffi	c channel	1.00
State		on/off
Number of packets to send		0 to 65536 or infinite
Packet start offset		0 to 255
Rate index Packet size	for subtypes 0 and 1, the packet size	1 to 12 128 bit to 12288 bit
Data rate	depends only on the rate index	1.8 kbps to 3072.0 kbps
Data rate Slot count	depending on rate index and packet size	4.8 kbps to 3072.0 kbps 1 to 16
Data pattern	depending on rate index and packet size	32 bit value
MAC index	subtypes 0 and 1	5 to 63
	subtype 2	6 to 127
MAC level		–25.0 dB to –7.0 dB
Interleave factor		1 to 4
RPC modes		hold, all up, all down, range, pattern
DRC lock (MAC)	state	on/off
	period, subtypes 0 and 1	0, 8, 16
	period, subtype 2	0, 4
	length	1, 4, 8, 16, 32
	frame offset	0 to 15
HARQ mode	subtype 2 only	off, ACK, NAK

Physical layer subtype		0 and 1 or 2
Disable quad. spreading		on/off
Long code mask l		
		0 to 3FFF FFFF FFF (hex)
Long code mask Q		0 to 3FFF FFFF FFF (hex)
Pilot channel gain		-80.0 dB to +10.0 dB
Auxiliary pilot channel	subtype 2 only	
	state	on/off
	relative gain	–80.0 dB to +10.0 dB
	minimum payload	128 bit to 12288 bit
RRI channel	state	on/off
	relative gain (subtype 2 only)	-80.0 dB to +10.0 dB
DSC channel	subtype 2 only	
	state	on/off
	relative gain	-80.0 dB to +10.0 dB
	length	8 to 256 slots
	values	up to 16 octal values
DRC channel	state	on/off
	relative gain	-80.0 dB to +10.0 dB
	length	1, 2, 4, 8 slots
	values	up to 16 hexadecimal values
	cover	0 to 7
	gating	on/off
ACK channel	state	on/off
	relative gain	-80.0 dB to +10.0 dB
	mode	BPSK/OOK (subtype 2 only)
	gating	can be set individually per slot, up to 16 values possible
	values	up to 16 binary values
Data channel	number of individual packets	1 (subtypes 0 and 1) or 1 to 3 (subtype 2
	relative gain	-80.0 dB to +10.0 dB
	number of packets to send	0 to 65536 or infinite
	subpackets (subtype 2 only)	1 to 4
	payload size	128 bit to 12288 bit
	modulation, subtypes 0 and 1	BPSK
	modulation, subtype 2	B4, Q4, Q2, Q4Q2, E4E2
	channel coding	on/off
	data source	All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit)
		PN 9 to PN 23, data lists
	append FCS	on/off
Settings for each reverse link ac	cess terminal in access mode	
Physical layer subtype		0 and 1 or 2
Disable quad. spreading		on/off
Long code mask I		0 to 3FFF FFFF FFF (hex)
Long code mask Q		0 to 3FFF FFFF FFF (hex)
Preamble length		1 to 7 frames
Access cycle duration		1 to 255 slots
Access cycle offset		0 to 12 slots
Pilot channel gain		-80.0 dB to +10.0 dB
Data channel	stato	on/off
	state	
	relative gain	-80.0 dB to +10.0 dB
	capsule length	1 to 15 frames
	data rate	9.6 kbps, 19.2 kbps, 38.4 kbps
	data source	All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit)
		PN 9 to PN 23, data lists
	append FCS	on/off

1xEV-DO Rev. B digital standard (xxx-K287)

For each xxx-K287 option, a xxx-K247 option must also be installed on the respective instrument.

General parameters	Revision B. The xxx-K287 option requires	(1xEV-DO Revision A) to support 1xEV-DO the xxx-K247 option (1xEV-DO Revision A). xx-K247 option are also valid for the xxx-K287
1xEV-DO digital standard	Release B	in line with 3GPP2 C.S0024-B 3.0
Frequency	band class 0 to band class 21	410 MHz to 2690 MHz
Forward link parameters		
Physical layer subtype		0&1, 2 or 3
Reverse activity bit (MAC)	MAC index	4 to 127
Other users count	simulates additional MAC users	1 to 360
Settings for each forward link tra	ffic channel	
Rate index	subtype 3	1 to 28
Packet size		128 bit to 12288 bit
Data rate	depending on rate index and packet size	4.8 kbps to 4915.2 kbps
MAC index	subtype 3	4 to 383
DRC lock (MAC)	period, subtype 3	0, 4
· · ·	length	1, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64
Multicarrier parameters		
Multicarrier state		on/off
Band class	channel number or by directly specifying the band class selection defines the CDMA channel number frequencies	gs. Carrier frequencies can be set by CDMA ne RF center frequency. band class 0 (800 MHz band), band class 1 (1900 MHz band),
		 band class 2 (TACS band), band class 3 (JTACS band), band class 3 (JTACS band), band class 4 (Korean PCS band), band class 5 (450 MHz band), band class 5 (450 MHz band), band class 7 (upper 700 MHz band), band class 8 (1800 MHz band), band class 8 (1800 MHz band), band class 9 (900-MHz band), band class 9 (900-MHz band), band class 10 (secondary 800 MHz band), band class 11 (400 MHz European PAMR band), band class 12 (800 MHz PAMR band), band class 13 (2.5 GHz IMT-2000 extension band), band class 15 (AWS band), band class 16 (US 2.5 GHz band), band class 17 (US 2.5 GHz forward link only band), band class 18 (700 MHz public safety band), band class 19 (lower 700 MHz band),band class 20 (L band), band class 21 (S band)
Number of carriers		1 to 16
CDMA channel number		depends on selected band class
Center frequency		depends on selected band class

TD-SCDMA digital standard (3GPP TDD LCR) (xxx-K250 or R&S[®]CMW-KW750 option)

WCDMA 3GPP TDD LCR digital standard (TD-SCDMA)	in line with 3GPP TDD standard for a chip ra	ate of 1.28 Mcps (low chip rate mode)
Signal generation modes/sequence length	Simulation of up to four TD-SCDMA cells with variable switching point of uplink and downlink. User-configurable channel table for each slot and simulation of the downlink and uplink pilot time slot. In uplink, a PRACH can also be generated. The sequence length can be entered in frames (10 ms each). With an oversampling of 2, the user has 40.96 frames/Msample. Example: If an R&S [®] SMU200A with 64 Msample memory is selected and an oversampling of 2 is applied, R&S [®] WinIQSIM2 [™] can generate 2621 frames.	
Modulation		QPSK, 8PSK
Generation of waveform file	filtering of data generated in ARB mode and	saving it as a waveform file
	application	for multicarrier or multisegment scenarios
General settings		
Triggering		see "I/Q baseband generator" section
Chip rate	standard	1.28 Mcps (seven slots/subframe)
Link direction		uplink (reverse link) and downlink (forward link)
Baseband filter	standard	$\sqrt{\cos}$, $\alpha = 0.22$
	other filters	$\sqrt{\cos}$, cos, user filters
Clipping	setting of clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place baseband filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor	
	modes	vector i + j q
		scalar i , q
	clipping level	1 % to 100 %
Code channels	downlink/uplink: up to 16 data channels (plus special channels) per slot, seven slots pe subframe, simulation of up to four cells	
Configure cell		
Reset all cells	all channels are deactivated	
Copy cell	adopting the configuration of a cell for another cell to define multicell scenarios parameters: source and destination of copying	
Predefined settings	generation of complex signal scenarios with parameterizable default settings selectable parameters: use of P-CCPCH, number and spreading factors of data channels, crest factor: minimal/average/worst	
Parameters of each cell	·	
State		on/off
Scrambling code	scrambling code can be disabled for testing	0 to 127
SYNC-DL code	automatic selection depending on scrambling code	0 to 31
SYNC-UL code	range depending on SYNC-DL code	0 to 255
Number of users	range depending on scrambling code	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16
Switching point	switchover between uplink and downlink slots	1 to 6
DwPTS power		–80 dB to +10 dB
Basic midamble code ID	automatic selection depending on scrambling code	0 to 127
Time delay	time delay in chip can be introduced between cells	max. time delay: 6400 chip
Phase rotation	phase rotation for DwPTS can be used	different auto modes; S1 and S2 supported
Parameters for each downlink slot		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
State		on/off
Slot mode	downlink dedicated	
	simulation of up to 16 DPCHs and	DPCH QPSK/8PSK: 0 to 24
	max. six special channels	DPCH PDSCH: 0 to 24
		HS-PDSCH QPSK/16QAM/64QAM: 0 to 24

Parameters for each uplink slot		1.11
State		on/off
Slot mode	uplink dedicated	
	simulation of up to 16 DPCHs and	DPCH QPSK, PUSCH: 0 to 69
	one PUSCH	DPCH 8PSK: 0 to 24
		E-PUCH QPSK/16QAM: 0 to 24
	PRACH	
	simulation of one physical random	
	access channel	
Physical channels in downlink		
	primary common control physical channel	1 (P-CCPCH 1)
	primary common control physical channel 2	2 (P-CCPCH 2)
	secondary common control physical chann	el 1 (S-CCPCH 1)
	secondary common control physical chann	
	fast physical access channel (FPACH)	
	physical downlink shared channel (PDSCH)
	dedicated physical channel modulation QP	
Abvoiced channels in unlink	dedicated physical channel modulation 8P	on (urun oron)
Physical channels in uplink		
	physical uplink shared channel (PUSCH)	
	dedicated physical channel modulation QP	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	dedicated physical channel modulation 8PS	
	high speed shared information channel (HS	,
	enhanced physical uplink shared channel (QPSK (E-PUCH QPSK)
	enhanced physical uplink shared channel 1	6QAM (E-PUCH 16QAM)
Parameters of every code channel th	hat can be set independently	
State		on/off
Vidamble shift	time shift of midamble in chip: 8 chip step	0 to 120
	width	0 10 120
	controlled via current user and number of	
	users	
Slot format	depending on physical channel type	0 to 69
Spreading factor	depending on physical channel type and link direction	1, 2, 4, 8, 16
Corrections and a		1 to 16
Spreading code	depending on physical channel type and	1 to 16
	spreading factor	
Power		-80 dB to 0 dB
Payload data		PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23
		All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit),
		data lists
Number of TFCI bits	depending on modulation type	QPSK
		0, 4, 8, 16, 32
		8PSK
		0, 6, 12, 24, 48
FCI value		0 to 1023
Number of sync shift and TPC bits	depending on modulation type	QPSK
	appending on modulation type	0 & 0, 3 & 3, 48 & 48
		8PSK
		0 & 0, 2 & 2, 32 & 32
Sync shift pattern	up to 64 up/down/hold commands sent	"1" -> up: increase sync shift;
	periodically	"0" -> down: decrease sync shift;
		"-" -> do nothing
Sync shift repetition M		1 to 8
TPC source		All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit),
		data lists
TPC readout mode		continuous, single + All0, single + All1,
		single + alt. 01, single + alt. 10

Parameters in uplink PRACH mod	le	
UpPTS start subframe	selection of first frame in which UpPTS is	1 subframe to 10 subframes
	sent	
UpPTS power		-80 dB to 0 dB
UpPTS power step		0 dB to +10 dB
UpPTS distance	distance of UpPTS to PRACH message	1 subframe to 4 subframes
	part	
UpPTS repetition	number of UpPTS repetitions	1 to 10
RACH message part state		on/off
Message part length		1, 2, 4 subframes
Spreading factor		4, 8, 16
Spreading code		0 to (spreading factor – 1)
Message part power		-80 dB to 0 dB
Payload data		PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23,
-		All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit),
		data lists
Current user		1 to 16

TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPA (xxx-K251 or R&S[®]CMW-KW751 option)

One xxx-K250 (R&S[®]CMW-KW750) option must be installed.

General parameters	This option extends the xxx-K250 (R&S [®] CMW-KW750) option (TD-SCDMA digital standard) to full channel coding and HSDPA support. Therefore, all general parameters of the xxx-K250 such as modulation are also valid for the xxx-K251 (R&S [®] CMW-KW751).		
Signal generation modes/sequence length	simulation of up to four TD-SCDMA cells with generation of the coded P-CCPCH (BCH with running SFN) and the reference measurement channels RMC 12.2 kbps up to RMC 2048 kbps; simulation of the HSDPA channels HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH (QPSK, 16QAM and 64QAM modulation), HS-SICH, HSDPA and HSUPA; insertion of bit and block errors possible		
Modulation	QPSK, 8PSK, 16QAM, 64QAM		
HSDPA physical channels	high speed shared control channel 1 (HS-SCCH 1)		
	high speed shared control channel 2 (HS-SCCH 2)		
	high speed physical downlink shared channel QPSK (HS-PDSCH QPSK)		
	high speed physical downlink shared channel 16QAM (HS-PDSCH 16QAM)		
	high speed physical downlink shared channel 64QAM (HS-PDSCH 64QAM)		
	high speed shared information channel (HS-SICH)		
Channel coding	coding of enhanced channels in line with the definition of reference measurement channels in TS 25.102, TS 25.105 and TS 25.142		
	predefined channel coding schemes for	coded BCH including SFN	
	downlink	RMC 12.2 kbps	
		RMC 64 kbps	
		RMC 144 kbps	
		RMC 384 kbps	
		RMC 2048 kbps	
		RMC PLCCH	
		HSDPA	
		user	
	predefined channel coding schemes for uplink	RMC 12.2 kbps	
		RMC 64 kbps	
		RMC 144 kbps	
		RMC 384 kbps	
		RMC HS-SICH	
		HSUPA	
		user	
Applications	BER measurements in line with TS 25.102/105/142 (radio transmission and reception), e.g.		
		adjacent channel selectivity	
		blocking characteristics	
		intermodulation characteristics	
	BLER measurements in line with TS 25.102/105 (radio transmission and reception), e.g.		
		demodulation of dedicated channel under	
		static propagation conditions	
		test of decoder in receiver	
Bit error insertion	deliberate generation of bit errors by impairing the data stream prior to channel coding or at the physical layer		
	bit error ratio	0.5 to 10 ⁻⁷	
Application	verification of internal BER calculation in line with TS 25.142 (BS conformance testing)		
Block error insertion	deliberate generation of block errors by impairing the CRC during coding of enhanced channels		
	block error ratio	0.5 to 10 ⁻⁴	
Application	verification of internal BLER calculation in	line with TS 25.142 (BS conformance testing	

GPS digital standard (xxx-K244 or R&S[®]CMW-/R&S[®]CMA-KW620 option)

GPS digital standard		in line with ICD-GPS-200 revision D
General settings		
RF bands		L1/E1, L2
		default: L1/E1
Simulation modes		
Static mode		generation of a GPS ARB satellite signal
		defined in time with user-definable initial
		code phase and Doppler, e.g. for
		sensitivity measurements; signal is
		continuously repeated on the machine
Configurable sample rate		as a multiple integer factor of the GPS
eemgalable cample late		coarse acquisition chip rate
Duration of satellite simulation		maximum simulation time depends on
Daration of Satellite Simulation		configurable sample rate, Doppler value
		and size of ARB memory available on the
		signal generator
System time basis		GPS, UTC
Oystoni une Dasis		default: GPS
Simulation time		flexible date and time or GPS time
		configuration with 1 ms resolution
Current leap seconds		automated
Marker		restart
		1 PPS
		1 PP2S
		10 PPS
		pulse
		pattern
		on/off ratio
Navigation data source		Allo
		All1
		pattern (up to 64 bit)
		PN 9 to PN 23
		data lists
		real navigation data: almanac file as
		source for ephemeris and almanac
		subframes; ephemeris subframes are
		projected from the almanac subframes
Use of spreading code		on/off
GPS satellite configuration		
Signals (chip rates)		coarse acquisition C/A (1.023 MHz)
Modulation		BPSK (CDMA)
State		on/off
Initial code phase	configurable in the absence of real	0.00 chip to 20459.99 chip in steps of
	navigation data	0.01 chip; precision error depends on
		configurable sample rate
Space vehicle ID		C/A codes: 37 Gold codes,
		1023 chip each
Doppler shift		-100 kHz to +100 kHz in steps of 0.01 Hz
Navigation data format		GPS NAV
Data rate		50 Hz
Number of ephemeris pages		1

Galileo digital standard (xxx-K266 or R&S[®]CMW-/R&S[®]CMA-KW622 option)

Galileo digital standard		in line with OD SIS ICD, E1 band
General settings		
RF bands		L1/E1
Simulation modes		
Static mode		generation of a Galileo ARB satellite signa defined in time with user-definable initial code phase and Doppler, e.g. for sensitivity measurements; signal is continuously repeated on the machine
Configurable sample rate		as a multiple integer factor of the Galileo minimum required sample rate 2.046 MHz with BOC(1,1) 12.276 MHz with CBOC(6,1)
Duration of satellite simulation		maximum simulation time depends on configurable sample rate, Doppler value and size of ARB memory available on the signal generator
System time basis		GST, UTC default: GST
Simulation time		flexible date and time or GST time configuration with 1 ms resolution
Current leap seconds		automated
Marker		restart 1 PPS 1 PP2S
		10 PPS pulse
		pattern on/off ratio
Navigation data source		Allo
		All1
		pattern (up to 64 bit)
		PN 9 to PN 23
		data lists
		real navigation data: almanac file as
		source for ephemeris and almanac
		subframes; ephemeris subframes are
		projected from the almanac subframes
Use of spreading code		on/off
Galileo satellite configuration		
Signals (chip rates)		E1 default (1.023 MHz)
Modulation		CBOC(6,1) or BOC(1,1) + CDMA
State		on/off
Initial code phase	configurable in the absence of real navigation data	0.00 chip to 20459.99 chip in steps of 0.01 chip; precision error depends on configurable sample rate
Space vehicle ID		E1 codes: 36 memory codes, 4092 chip each
Doppler shift		-100 kHz to +100 kHz in steps of 0.01 Hz
Navigation data format		Galileo INAV
Data rate		250 Hz
Number of ephemeris pages		1

GLONASS digital standard (xxx-K294 or R&S[®]CMW-/R&S[®]CMA-KW621 option)

GLONASS digital standard		in line with ICD-GLONASS version 5.0
General settings		
RF bands		L1/E1, L2
		default: L1/E1
Simulation modes		
Static mode		generation of a GLONASS ARB satellite
		signal defined in time with user-definable
		initial code phase and Doppler, e.g. for
		sensitivity measurements; signal is
		continuously repeated on the machine
Configurable sample rate		as a multiple integer factor of the
		GLONASS coarse acquisition chip rate
Duration of satellite simulation		maximum simulation time depends on
		configurable sample rate, Doppler value,
		satellite frequency number and size of
		ARB memory available on the signal
		generator
System time basis		GLO, UTC
		default: GLO
Simulation time		flexible date and time or GLO time
-		configuration with 1 ms resolution
Current leap seconds		automated
UTC-UTC(SU)		allows the configuration of UTC-UTC(SU)
		phase shift and frequency drift
Marker		restart
		1 PPS
		1 PP2S
		10 PPS
		pulse
		pattern
		on/off ratio
Navigation data source		AllO
		All1
		pattern (up to 64 bit)
		PN 9 to PN 23
		data lists
		real navigation data: almanac file as
		source for ephemeris and almanac
		subframes; ephemeris automatically
		generated from almanac file
Use of spreading code		on/off
GLONASS satellite configuration		5.001
Signals (chip rates)		coarse acquisition R-C/A (511 kHz)
Frequency number	configurable in the absence of real	-7 to +13
	navigation data	
Modulation		BPSK (CDMA)
State		on/off
Initial code phase	configurable in the absence of real	0.00 chip to 20459.99 chip in steps of
miliai code priase	navigation data	0.00 chip to 20439.99 chip in steps of 0.01 chip; precision error depends on
	havigation data	
Space vehicle ID		configurable sample rate 1 CDMA code shared by all GLONASS
Space venicle ID		satellites
		511 chip per repetition
Depaler obiff		
Doppler shift		-100 kHz to +100 kHz in steps of 0.01 Hz
Navigation data format		GLONASS NAV
Data rate		50 Hz, 100 Hz (after applying the meander code)

BeiDou digital standard (xxx-K407 or R&S[®]CMW-KW623 option)

BeiDou digital standard		in line with BDS-SIS-ICD-B1I-1.0
General settings		
RF bands		B1I on L1/E1
Simulation modes		
Static mode		generation of a BeiDou ARB satellite signal defined in time with user-definable initial code phase and Doppler, e.g. for sensitivity measurements; signal is continuously repeated on the machine
Configurable sample rate		as a multiple integer factor of the BeiDou
		B1I chip rate
Duration of satellite simulation		maximum simulation time depends on configurable sample rate, Doppler value and size of ARB memory available on the signal generator
System time basis		BDT, UTC default: BDT
Simulation time		flexible date and time or BDT time configuration with a resolution of 1 ms
Current leap seconds		automated
Marker		restart
		1 PPS
		1 PP2S
		10 PPS
		pulse
		pattern
		on/off ratio
Navigation data source		Allo
Navigation data source		All1
		pattern (up to 64 bit)
		PN 9 to PN 23
		data lists
		real navigation data: almanac file as
		source for ephemeris and almanac subframes; ephemeris subframes are projected from the almanac subframes
Use of spreading code		on/off
BeiDou satellite configuration	11	5.4 011
Signals (chip rates)		coarse acquisition B1-C/A (2.046 MHz)
Modulation		BPSK (CDMA)
State		on/off
Initial code phase	configurable in the absence of real	0.00 chips to 20459.99 chips in steps of
·	navigation data	0.01 chips
Space vehicle ID		B1-C/A codes: 1-5: GEO, 6-37: MEO/IGSO 2046 chips each
Doppler shift		-100 kHz to +100 kHz in steps of 0.01 Hz
Navigation data format		BeiDou D1 and D2
Data rate		50 Hz and 500 Hz for D1 and D2, respectively
Number of ephemeris pages		1

IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g) digital standard (xxx-K248 option)

IEEE 802.11a/b/g digital standard	111111 WILL ILL 002.118-1999, IEE	E 802.11b-1999, IEEE 802.11g-2003
General settings		
Modes	unframed	generation of a non-packet-oriented signa without frame structure, with modulation modes and data rates as defined by the
		IEEE 802.11 standard
	framed	generation of a sequence of data packets with the frame structure defined by the
		standard, interrupted by an idle time
Sequence length	1 frame to over 1024 frames (depending on frame duration, idle time and memory of destination instrument) With an oversampling of 2, an idle time of 0.1 ms, OFDM 801.11g, 54 Mbps and a	
	PSDU data length of 1024 byte, the	
	Example: If an R&S [®] SMU-B10 with values are applied, R&S [®] WinIQSIM2	64 Msample memory is selected and the above 2™ can generate 6078 frames.
Marker modes		restart, frame start, frame active part, pulse, pattern, on/off ratio
Parameters in framed mode		
Idle time	time between two successive packe	ts (PPDUs)
	range	0 s to 10000 µs
Clipping		vector or scalar clipping, applied before filtering
MAC header		activating and configuring the MAC heade with the following parameters: frame control, duration/ID, addresses 1 to 4 and sequence control
Frame check sequence		activating or deactivating a 32 bit (4 byte) checksum for protecting MAC header and user data (frame body)
Settings for CCK (IEEE 802.11b/IEEE	302.11g)	
Chip rate	standard	11 Mcps
Baseband filter		spectral mask in line with IEEE 802.11b-1999 wireless LAN MAC and PHY specifications – chapter 18.4.7.3
Parameters in framed mode		· · · · ·
PLCP preamble and header format		long PLCP and short PLCP
PSDU bit rate		1 Mbps, 2 Mbps, 5.5 Mbps, 11 Mbps
PSDU modulation	depending on PSDU bit rate	DBPSK, DQPSK, CCK
PSDU data length	length of user data field in bytes of t	he packet to be transferred
	range	0 byte to 4095 byte
Scrambling		data scrambling can be activated or deactivated
Parameters in unframed mode		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PSDU bit rate		1 Mbps, 2 Mbps, 5.5 Mbps, 11 Mbps
PSDU modulation	depending on PSDU bit rate	DBPSK, DQPSK, CCK
Scrambling		data scrambling can be activated or deactivated
Settings for OFDM (IEEE 802.11a/IEEE	802.11g)	
Kernel sample rate	standard	20 Msample/s
Baseband filter		spectral mask in line with IEEE 802.11b-1999 wireless LAN MAC and PHY specifications – chapter 17.3.9.6.2

PLCP preamble and header format		long PLCP and short PLCP
PLCP signal field		automatically calculated
PSDU bit rate		6 Mbps, 9 Mbps, 12 Mbps, 18 Mbps,
		24 Mbps, 36 Mbps, 48 Mbps, 54 Mbps
PSDU modulation	depending on PSDU bit rate	BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
PSDU data length	length of user data field in bytes of the pack	
	range	0 byte to 4095 byte
Number of data symbols	number of OFDM symbols in data portion of packet	0 byte to 100000 byte
Scrambling		data scrambling can be activated or deactivated; initial scrambler state can be set randomly or to a user-defined value
Interleaver		can be activated or deactivated
Time domain windowing	transition times	0 s to 1000 ns
Service field		user-defined service field value supported
Parameters in unframed mode		
PSDU bit rate		6 Mbps, 9 Mbps, 12 Mbps, 18 Mbps, 24 Mbps, 36 Mbps, 48 Mbps, 54 Mbps
PSDU modulation	depending on PSDU bit rate	BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
PSDU data length	length of user data field in bytes of the packet to be transferred	
	range	0 byte to 2312 byte
Number of data symbols	number of OFDM symbols to be generated	directly proportional to PSDU data length
Scrambling		data scrambling can be activated or deactivated; initial scrambler state can be set randomly or to a user-defined value
Interleaver		can be activated or deactivated
Time domain windowing	transition times	0 s to 1000 ns
Settings for PBCC (IEEE 802.11b/IEEE	802.11g)	
Chip rate	standard	11 Mcps
Baseband filter		spectral mask in line with IEEE 802.11b-1999 wireless LAN MAC and PHY specifications – chapter 18.4.7.3
Parameters in framed mode		
PLCP preamble and header format		long PLCP and short PLCP
PSDU bit rate		1 Mbps, 2 Mbps, 5.5 Mbps, 11 Mbps, 22 Mbps
PSDU modulation	depending on PSDU bit rate	DBPSK, DQPSK, PBCC
PSDU data length	length of user data field in bytes of the packet to be transferred	
	range	0 byte to 4095 byte
Scrambling		data scrambling can be activated or deactivated
Parameters in unframed mode		
PSDU bit rate		1 Mbps, 2 Mbps, 5.5 Mbps, 11 Mbps, 22 Mbps
PSDU modulation	depending on PSDU bit rate	DBPSK, DQPSK, PBCC
Scrambling		data scrambling can be activated or deactivated

IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p digital standard (xxx-K254 or R&S[®]CMW-KW650 option)

	•	
IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p digital standard		in line with IEEE 802.11-2012
General settings		
Bandwidth		20 MHz, 40 MHz
Clipping		vector or scalar clipping, applied before filtering
Generate waveform file	filtering of data generated in ARB mode a	
Marker modes		restart, frame block, frame, frame active part, pulse, pattern, on/off ratio
Triggering		see data sheet of respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument, "I/Q baseband generator" section
Chip/sample rate	standard	11 Mcps, 10 Msample/s, 20 Msample/s, 40 Msample/s
	range	depending on Rohde & Schwarz instrument
Baseband filter		spectral mask in line with IEEE 802.11-2012, chapter 18.3.9.3 for LEGACY 10 MHz and 20 MHz modes, IEEE 802.11-2012, chapter 20.3.20.1 for high throughput (HT) modes
	CCK and PBCC	spectral mask in line with IEEE 802.11-2012, chapter 17.4.7.4
Transmit antenna setup	number of antennas	1 to 4
	mapping coefficient range	(-1000 -1000 i) to (+1000 +1000 i) with resolution = 0.01/dimension
Frame block configuration		
Frame blocks (table rows)		limited to 100; the wave-file size is checked at the beginning of the computation process to make sure that sufficient ARB memory is available
Туре		DATA, SOUNDING
Physical mode	type = DATA type = SOUNDING	LEGACY, MIXED MODE, GREEN FIELD GREEN FIELD, MIXED MODE
Transmit mode	physical mode = LEGACY	L-10 MHz, L-20 MHz, L-Duplicate, L- Upper, L-Lower, CCK, PBCC
	physical mode = MIXED MODE or GREEN FIELD	HT-20 MHz, HT-40 MHz, HT-Duplicate, HT-Upper, HT-Lower
Frames		1 frame to 20000 frames (depending on frame duration)
Idle time	time between two successive frames (PPDUs)	
	range	0 ms to 1000 ms with 1 µs resolution

Settings for CCK		
PSDU parameters	MAC header	activating and configuring the MAC header with the following parameters: frame control, duration/ID, addresses 1 to 4, sequence control
	frame check sequence	activating or deactivating a 32 bit (4 byte) checksum for protecting MAC header and user data (frame body)
	PLCP preamble and header format	long PLCP and short PLCP
	preamble/header active	The preamble/header can be turned on or off. By turning it off and setting Idle Time to 0, the 'unframed' mode is available.
	PSDU bit rate	1 Mbps, 2 Mbps, 5.5 Mbps, 11 Mbps
	PSDU modulation (depending on PSDU bit rate)	DBPSK, DQPSK, CCK
	PSDU data length (length of user data field in bytes of the packet to be transferred)	
	range	0 byte to 4095 byte
	scrambling	data scrambling can be activated or deactivated
Settings for PBCC		
PSDU parameters	MAC header	activating and configuring the MAC header with the following parameters: frame control, duration/ID, addresses 1 to 4, sequence control
	frame check sequence	activating or deactivating a 32 bit (4 byte) checksum for protecting MAC header and user data (frame body)
	PLCP preamble and header format	long PLCP and short PLCP
	preamble/header active	The preamble/header can be turned on or off. By turning it off and setting Idle Time to 0, the 'unframed' mode is available.
	PSDU bit rate	1 Mbps, 2 Mbps, 5.5 Mbps, 11 Mbps, 22 Mbps
	PSDU modulation (depending on PSDU bit rate)	DBPSK, DQPSK, PBCC
	PSDU data length (length of user data field in bytes of the packet to be transferred)	
	range	0 byte to 4095 byte
	scrambling	data scrambling can be activated or deactivated

Settings for OFDM PSDU parameters	MAC header	activating and configuring the MAC heade
		with the following parameters: frame
		control, duration/ID, addresses 1 to 4,
		sequence control
		For high throughput (HT), i.e. 'Not Legacy
		QoS Control and HT Control are also
		configurable.
	frame check sequence	activating or deactivating a 32 bit (4 byte)
		checksum for protecting MAC header and
		user data (frame body)
	number of spatial streams	1 to 4
	number of space-time streams	1 to 4
	number of extended spatial streams	0 to 3
	space-time block coding	activated by simply choosing different
		values for number of spatial and space-
	PCDU medulation/analysister	
	PSDU modulation/space stream	BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
	data length	1 byte to 4061 byte ⁵ for LEGACY frames
		1 byte to 65495 byte for HT frames; 0 is permissible only with sounding frames
	number of data symbols (number of	directly proportional to PSDU data length
	OFDM symbols in data portion of packet)	directly proportional to FSDO data length
	raw data rate	up to 600 Mbps
	preamble/header active	The preamble/header can be turned on o
		off. By turning it off and setting Idle Time
		to 0, the 'unframed' mode is available.
	guard interval	short, long
	scrambling	data scrambling can be activated or
	Ŭ	deactivated; initial scrambler state can be
		set randomly or to a user-defined value
	coding	convolutional coding (BCC) or off,
		1 or 2 encoders based on setup and
		coding rates of 1/2, 2/3, 3/4 and 5/6
	interleaver	can be activated or deactivated
	time domain windowing (transition times)	0 s to 1000 ns
	service field	user-defined service field value supported
	spatial mapping	off, direct, indirect and spatial expansion

⁵ The maximum PPDU length for legacy is 4095 byte. It can be obtained by activating all the MAC fields. The same applies to HT; 65535 byte can be implemented.

IEEE 802.11ac digital standard (xxx-K286 option or R&S[®]CMW-KW656 option)

One xxx-K254 (R&S[®]CMW-KW650) option must be installed.

General parameters	This option enhances the xxx-K254 (R&S [®] CMW-KW650) option for IEEE	
	802.11a/b/g/n/j/p to also support IEEE 802.11ac modes.	
	The xxx-K286 option (R&S [®] CMW-KW656) requires the xxx-K254 (R&S [®] CMW-KW650) option. Therefore, all general parameters of the xxx-K254 (R&S [®] CMW-KW650) option such as frame block configuration or PSDU parameters are also valid for the xxx-K286	
	(R&S®CMW-KW656) option, unless stated	
IEEE 802.11ac digital standard		in line with
_		IEEE P802.11ac/D1.2
General settings		
Bandwidth	depending on used Rohde & Schwarz instrument	20 MHz, 40 MHz, 80 MHz, 160 MHz
Sample rate	standard	20 Msample/s, 40 Msample/s,
		80 Msample/s, 160 Msample/s
	range	depending on Rohde & Schwarz
		instrument
Baseband filter		spectral mask in line with
		IEEE P802.11ac/D1.2, chapter 22.3.18, for
		very high throughput (VHT) modes
Transmit antenna setup	number of antennas	1 to 8
Frame block configuration		
Transmit mode	physical mode = MIXED MODE	VHT-20 MHz, VHT-40 MHz, VHT-80 MHz,
		VHT-80+80 MHz, VHT-160 MHz
Settings for OFDM		
PSDU parameters	multi-user MIMO	With a minimum of 2 spatial streams
		configured, multi-user MIMO can be
		activated. N STS and group ID can be set
		individually for each of the 4 available
		users.
	MAC header	activating and configuring the MAC header with the following parameters: frame
		control, duration/ID, addresses 1 to 4,
		sequence control
		For very high throughput (VHT),
		QoS Control and VHT Control are also
		configurable.
	number of spatial streams	1 to 8
	number of space-time streams	1 to 8
	PSDU modulation/space stream	BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM
	data length	0 byte to 65495 byte for VHT frames
	raw data rate	up to 6933.33 Mbps

IEEE 802.11ax digital standard (xxx-K442 or R&S[®]CMW-KW657 option)

One xxx-K254 (R&S[®]CMW-KW650) option must be installed.

General parameters	This option enhances the xxx-K254 (R&S [®] CMW-KW657) option (IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p) to support IEEE 802.11ax modes. The xxx-K442 (R&S [®] CMW- KW657) option requires the xxx-K254 (R&S [®] CMW-KW650) option (IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p). Therefore, all general parameters of the xxx-K254 (R&S [®] CMW- KW650) option such as frame block configuration or PSDU parameters are also valid for the xxx-K442 (R&S [®] CMW-KW657) option, unless stated otherwise below.	
IEEE 802.11ax digital standard		in line with IEEE P802.11ax/D1.0
General settings		
Bandwidth	depending on used Rohde & Schwarz instrument	20 MHz, 40 MHz, 80 MHz, 160 MHz
Sample rate	standard	20 Msample/s, 40 Msample/s, 80 Msample/s, 160 Msample/s
	range	depends on the respective Rohde & Schwarz instrument
Baseband filter		spectral mask in line with IEEE P802.11ax/D1.0, chapter 28.3.18, for high efficienty (HE) modes
Transmit antenna setup	number of antennas	1 to 8
Frame block configuration		
Transmit mode	physical mode = MIXED MODE	HE-20 MHz, HE-40 MHz, HE-80 MHz, HE-80+80 MHz, HE-160 MHz
Settings for OFDM / OFDMA		
PPDU parameters	number of spatial streams	1 to 8
	number of space-time streams	1 to 8
	link direction	downlink, uplink
	PPDU format	HE SU, HE MU, HE trigger based, HE extended range SU
	guard	0.8 µs, 1.6 µs, 3.2 µs
	HE-LTF symbol duration	3.2 μs, 6.4 μs, 12.8 μs
	max. PE duration	0 µs, 8 µs, 16 µs
	SIG-B DCM	on/off
	SIG-B MCS	0 - 5
	beam change	on/off
	BSS color	0 - 63
	TXOP duration	0 - 127
	spatial reuse	0 - 15
	doppler RU allocation selection	on/off
	number of MU-MIMO users	00000000 - 11011yyy 1 - 8
	max. total number of users	138
	STA ID	0 - 2074
	RU type	26-tone, 52-tone, 106-tone, 242-tone, 484-
		tone, 996-tone, 2x996-tone
	TxBF	on/off
	MCS	0-11 DDCK ODCK ACOAM CAOAM OFCOAM
	PPDU modulation	BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM, 1024QAM
	channel coding	off, BCC, LDPC
	code rate	1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 5/6
	DCM	on/off
	number of MPDUs per A-MPDU	1-64
	data length of each MPDU	0 byte to 16384 bytes
	raw data rate	up to 9607.8 Mbps

IEEE 802.11ad digital standard (R&S[®]SMW-K441 option)

IEEE 802.11ad digital standard		in line with IEEE 802.11ad-2012
General settings		
Frame type		data
DMG phy mode		control, single carrier
Generate waveform file	filtering of data generated in ARB mode	
Marker modes		restart, frame, frame active part, frame
		inactive part, pulse, pattern, on/off ratio
Triggering		see data sheet of R&S [®] SMW,
		"I/Q baseband generator" section.
Chip/sample rate	standard	1.76 GHz for control, single carrier
	range	400 Hz to 3 GHz
Baseband filter		spectral mask in line with
		IEEE 802.11ad-2012, chapter 21.3.2
Clipping		vector or scalar clipping, applied before filtering
Sequence length (frames)		1 frame to 20000 frames (depends on frame duration)
Idle time	time between two successive frames (PPDUs)	
	range	0 s to 10 ms with 0.1 µs resolution
PPDU parameters	MAC header	activating and configuring the MAC header with the following parameters: frame control, duration/ID, addresses 1 to 4, sequence control, QoS control
	frame check sequence	activating or deactivating a 32 bit (4 byte) checksum for protecting MAC header and user data (frame body)
	preamble/header active	the preamble/header can be turned on or off.
Settings for PHY mode single carr	ier	
MCS	Modulation and coding scheme	1 to 12
Modulation	Ŭ	π/2-BPSK, π/2-QPSK, π/2-16QAM
Channel coding		LDPC
Code rate		1/2, 3/4, 5/8, 13/16
Scrambler		on/off
Scrambler init		00 to 7F
Data length		1 to 262107 bytes
Training length		0 to 16
Turnaround		on/off
Last RSSI		-68 dBm to -42 dBm
Settings for PHY mode control		
MCS	Modulation and coding scheme	0
Modulation		DBPSK
Channel coding		LDPC
Code rate		3/4
Scrambler		on/off
Scrambler init		00 to 7F
Data length		14 to 987 bytes
Training length		0 to 16
Turnaround		on/off

IEEE 802.16 WiMAX[™] digital standard including 802.16e (xxx-K249 option)

IEEE 802.16 digital standard	in line with IEEE 802.16 Rev. 2	
Link direction		forward link and reverse link
Physical layer modes		OFDM, OFDMA, OFDMA/WiBro
Duplexing		TDD, FDD
Frame durations		2 ms, 2.5 ms, 4 ms, 5 ms, 8 ms, 10 ms,
		12.5 ms, 20 ms, continuous, user
Sequence length (frames)	With an oversampling of 2 and a frame d 26.21 frames/Msample. Example: If an R&S [®] SMU-B10 with 64 M oversampling of 2 and a frame duration of generate 1677 frames.	Isample memory is selected and an of 10 ms are applied, R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ can
Predefined frames	in OFDM mode	short, mid and long test messages for BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM and 64QAM modulation
	in OFDMA mode	predefined setups for all bandwidths and modulations specified in MRCT 1.0.0, appendix 2
Level reference	in OFDM mode	FCH/burst or preamble
	in OFDMA/WiBro mode	preamble or subframe RMS power
Parameters in OFDM mode		
Predefined frequency bands		ETSI, MMDS, WCS, U-NII, user
Channel bandwidth		1.25 MHz to 30 MHz, depending on
		selected frequency band
Sampling rate		1.5 MHz to 32 MHz, depending on channel bandwidth
Tg/Tb settings		1/4, 1/8, 1/16, 1/32
FFT size		256 (fixed)
Frame preamble		long, short, off
Modulation and RS-CC rates		BPSK 1/2, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/4, 16QAM 1/2, 16QAM 3/4, 64QAM 2/3, 64QAM 3/4
Subchannelization (number of possible channels)		1, 2, 4, 8, 16 (all)
Number of bursts with different modulation formats per frame		64
Burst types		data, DL-MAP, UL-MAP, ranging
Data		All0, All1, pattern (length up to 64 bit), PN 9 to PN 23, data lists
Midamble repetition	in uplink mode	off, 5, 9, 17

Parameters in OFDMA mode	
Predefined frequency bands	ETSI, MMDS, WCS, U-NII, WiBro, user
Channel bandwidth	1.25 MHz to 30 MHz, depending on
	selected frequency band
Sampling rate	1.5 MHz to 32 MHz, depending on
	channel bandwidth
Tg/Tb settings	1/4, 1/8, 1/16, 1/32
FFT size	128, 512, 1024, 2048
Preamble modes	auto and user with index 0 to 113
Number of zones/segments	8
Space-time coding modes	off, two antennas: matrix A or B, four
	antennas: matrix A, B or C, collaborative
	spatial multiplexing, CSTD
Modulation and coding rates	QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/4, 16QAM 1/2,
	16QAM 3/4, 64QAM 1/2, 64QAM 2/3,
	64QAM 3/4, 64QAM 5/6
Channel coding modes	off, CC, CTC
Channel coding parts	scrambler, FEC and interleaver can be
	switched on/off independently
Repetition coding	0, 2, 4, 6
Subcarrier permutation	FUSC, PUSC, AMC2×3, sounding
Subchannel map	user-definable for PUSC
Subchannel rotation	on/off (for uplink PUSC)
Dedicated pilots	on/off (for downlink PUSC and AMC2x3)
Number of bursts with different	64 per zone
modulation formats	
Burst types	FCH, DL-MAP, UL-MAP, DCD, UCD,
	SUB-DL-UL-MAP, HARQ, ranging, fast
	feedback, data
Data	All0, All1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit),
	PN 9 to PN 23, data lists

NFC A/B/F digital standard (xxx-K289 option)

NFC Forum and the NFC Forum logo are trademarks of the Near Field Communication Forum™.

NFC A/B/F digital standard	If the parameter technology is set to "NFC-A", "NFC-B" or "NFC-F", the signal generation is in line with the NFC Forum™ specifications "NFCForum-TS-DigitalProtocol-1.0" and "NFCForum-TS-Analog-1.0". If the parameter technology is set to "EMV Type A" or "EMV Type B", the signal generation is in line with the specification "Book D: Contactless Communication Protocol", Version 2.2 from EMVCo, LLC.		
General settings			
Clipping	setting of clipping value relative	to highest peak in percent;	
11 0	Clipping reduces the crest factor		
	clipping level	1 % to 100 %	
Technology		NFC-A	
. conneregy		NFC-B	
		NFC-F	
		EMV Type A	
-		EMV Type B	
Divisor	for NFC-F only	2 (212 kbps)	
		4 (424 kbps)	
Transmission mode		for technology "NFC-A", "NFC-B" or "NFC-F": poll, listen for technology "EMV Type A" or "EMV Type B": "PCD to PICC", "PICC to PCD"	
Modulation settings			
Bit rate	depends on the technology and	NFC-A and EMV Type A: 105.938 kbit/s	
	divisor	NFC-B and EMV Type B: 105.938 kbit/s	
		NFC-F with divisor 2: 211.875 kbit/s	
		NFC-F with divisor 4: 423.750 kbit/s	
Baseband output	only for transmission modes	on/off	
	"listen" and "PICC to PCD"		
Slope		on/off	
RLC curve	only for activated "Slope"	on/off	
T _{fall} 90 % to 5 % (t1–t2)	only for activated "slope",	0 s to 2.70 μs	
$T_{fall} = 50 \ / 0 \ 10 \ 5 \ / 0 \ (1 - 12)$	only for NFC-A poll and EMV	0 3 t0 2.70 μ3	
	Type A PCD to PICC		
T $= 5\%$ to 0.0% (t2)	only for activated "slope",	0 s to 1.30 µs	
T _{rise} 5 % to 90 % (t3)		0 5 το 1.50 μ5	
	only for NFC-A poll and EMV		
T (10)	Type A PCD to PICC		
T _{low} (t2)	only for activated "slope",	0.40 μs to 3.10 μs	
	only for NFC-A poll and EMV		
	Type A PCD to PICC		
T _{fall} 90 % to 10 %	only for activated "slope",	range depends on the technology, the divisor and the	
	not for NFC-A poll or EMV	transmission mode	
	Type A PCD to PICC		
T _{rise} 10 % to 90%	only for activated "slope",	range depends on the technology, the divisor and the	
	not for NFC-A poll or EMV	transmission mode	
	Type A PCD to PICC		
Overshoot rising slope (VOU)	only for activated "RLC curve"	0 % to 42 %	
Undershoot falling slope (VOU)	only for activated "RLC curve"	0 % to 42 %	
Modulation depth	only for NFC-A poll and EMV	0 % to 100 %	
	Type A PCD to PICC		
Modulation index	not for NFC-A poll or EMV	0 % to 100 %	
	Type A PCD to PICC,		
	not for activated "baseband		
	output"		
Inverse modulation	only for NFC-B listen and NFC-	on/off	
	F listen and EMV Type B PICC		
	to PCD	range depends on the technology, the divisor and the	
Sample rate			

Sequence configuration Number of command blocks		1 to 100	
Command types	for NFC-A Poll	ALL_REQ	WRITE-NE8
		SENS_REQ	READ_Type2
		SDD_REQ	WRITE_Type2
		SEL_REQ	SECTOR_SELECT
		SLP_REQ	RATS
		RID	DATA_Type4A
		RALL	
			ATR_REQ
		READ_Type1	PSL_REQ
		WRITE-E	DEP_REQ
		WRITE-NE	DSL_REQ
		RSEG	RLS_REQ
		READ8	IDLE
		WRITE-E8	BLANK
	for NFC-B Poll	ALLB_REQ	ATTRIB
		SENSB_REQ	DATA_Type4B
		SLOT_MARKER	IDLE
		SLPB_REQ	BLANK
	for NFC-F Poll	SENSF_REQ	DEP_REQ
		CHECK	DSL_REQ
		UPDATE	RLS_REQ
			_
		ATR_REQ	IDLE
		PSL_REQ	BLANK
	for NFC-A Listen	SENS_RES	READ_Type2
		SDD_RES	ACK
		SEL_RES	NACK
		RID	ATS
		RALL	
			DATA_Type4A
		READ_Type1	ATR_RES
		WRITE-E	PSL_RES
		WRITE-NE	DEP_RES
		RSEG	DSL_RES
		READ8	RLS_RES
		WRITE-E8	IDLE
		WRITE-NE8	BLANK
	for NFC-B Listen	SENSB_RES	DATA_Type4B
		SLPB_RES	IDLE
		ATTRIB	BLANK
	for NFC-F Listen	SENSF_RES	DEP_RES
		CHECK	DSL_RES
		UPDATE	RLS_RES
		ATR_RES	IDLE
		PSL_RES	BLANK
	for EMV Type A PCD to PICC	WUPA	RATS
		REQA	DATA_Type_A
		ANTICOLLISION	IDLE
		SELECT	BLANK
		HLTA	DATA 7 2
	for EMV Type B PCD to PICC	WUPB	DATA_Type_B
		REQB	IDLE
		HLTB	BLANK
		ATTRIB	
	for EMV Type A PICC to PCD	ATQA	DATA_Type_A
		ANTICOLLISION	IDLE
		SAK	BLANK
		ATS	
	for EMV Type B PICC to PCD	ATQB	DATA_Type_B
		HLTB	IDLE
		ATTRIB	BLANK
Depetition			
Repetition		0 to 9999	
Power offset		-20 dB to +20 dB	
Duration	for command types "IDLE" and "BLANK"	0 µs to 1000000 µs	
	for all other command types	determined automat	ically
	71	depends on the corr	

Bluetooth® EDR/low energy digital standard (xxx-K260 or R&S®CMW-KW610 option)

Basic rate + EDR		
Bluetooth [®] version		version 4.2
Transport modes		ACL + EDR, SCO, eSCO + EDR
Supported packet types		ID, NULL, POLL, FHS, DM1, DM3, DM5, DH1, DH3, DH5, AUX1, 2-DH1, 2-DH3, 2-DH5, 3-DH1, 3-DH3, 3-DH5, HV1, HV2 HV3, DV, EV3, EV4, EV5, 2-EV3, 2-EV5, 3-EV3, 3-EV5
		in all data mode or with packet editor
Sequence length		depending on available ARB memory
Data sources (in all data mode)		Allo, All1, PRBS 7 to PRBS 23, pattern, data list
Data whitening		supported
Packet editor features	access code	calculated from entered device address
	header bits	can be set individually, SEQN bit toggles with each generated packet
	HEC	calculated automatically
	payload data sources	All0, All1, PRBS 7 to PRBS 23, pattern, data list
	payload CRC	calculated automatically
Power ramping	ramp function	cos ² , linear
i olioi ramping	ramp time	1 symbol to 32 symbol
	rise offset, fall offset	-32 symbol to +32 symbol
Modulation	defaults	preset in line with Bluetooth [®] standard 2FSK, 160 kHz deviation,
		1 MHz symbol rate $\pi/4$ DQPSK/8DPSK, 1 MHz symbol rate for EDR packets
	2FSK frequency deviation	100 kHz to 200 kHz
	2FSK symbol rate	400 Hz to 15 MHz
Filter	filter function	Gaussian, root cosine (others available)
	B × T (for Gaussian filter)	0.15 to 2.5
Dirty transmitter test	frequency drift rate	1.6 kHz
	start phase	0° to 359°
	frequency drift deviation	-100 kHz to +100 kHz
	carrier frequency offset	–150 kHz to +150 kHz
	symbol timing error	-150 ppm to +150 ppm
	modulation index	0.28 to 0.35
Bluetooth [®] low energy		
Bluetooth [®] low energy version		version 4.2
Channel types		advertising, data
Supported packet types		ADV_IND, ADV_DIRECT_IND,
		ADV_NONCONN_IND, ADV_DISCOVER_IND, SCAN_REQ, SCAN_RSP, CONNECT_REQ, DATA,
Sequence length		CONTROL_DATA, TEST PACKET depending on available ARB memory
Power ramping	ramp function	cos ² , linear
	ramp time	1 symbol to 32 symbol
	rise offset, fall offset	-32 symbol to +32 symbol
Modulation	default settings	preset in line with Bluetooth [®] LE standard
modulation	dordan oottingo	2FSK, 250 kHz deviation, 1 MHz symbol rate
	2FSK frequency deviation	200 kHz to 300 kHz
	2FSK frequency deviation 2FSK symbol rate	400 Hz to 15 MHz
Filter	filter function	Gaussian (others available)

Dirty transmitter test	frequency drift rate	0 Hz or 625 Hz
	start phase	0° to 359°
	frequency drift deviation	-100 kHz to +100 kHz
	carrier frequency offset	-150 kHz to +150 kHz
	symbol timing error	-150 ppm to +150 ppm
	modulation index	0.45 to 0.55
Settings for advertising channel		
Advertising event interval		0.9 ms to 6.4 s
Advertising event delay		0 ms to 10 ms
Scan window		2.5 ms to 10.24 s
Scan interval		2.5 ms to 6.4 s
Data whitening		supported
Packet editor features	advertiser's address type	public, private
	initiator's address type	public, private
	scanner's address type	public, private
	advertiser's device address	user-definable
	initiator's device address	user-definable
	scanner's device address	user-definable
	access address	predefined in line with specification, user-
		definable for CONNECT_REQ packets
	payload data sources	All0, All1, PRBS 9 to PRBS 23, pattern,
		data list
	payload CRC	calculated automatically
	CONNECT_REQ parameters	
	transmit window size	1.25 ms to 6.25 ms
	transmit window offset	0 ms to 7.5 ms
	connection event interval	7.5 ms to 6.4 s
	slave latency	0 to 1000 events
	LL connection timeout	100 ms to 32 s
	hop length	5 to 16
	sleep clock accuracy	20 ppm to 500 ppm
Settings for data channel		
Bluetooth [®] controller role		master, slave
Number of TX packets per event		1 to 3
Connection event interval		7.5 ms to 6.4 s
LL connection mode		unencrypted, encrypted
Data whitening		supported
Packet editor features	access address	user-definable
	NESN start value	0 or 1
	SN start value	0 or 1
	payload data sources	Allo, All1, PRBS 9 to PRBS 23, pattern,
		data list
	payload CRC	calculated automatically
	CONNECTION_UPDATE_REQ	
	parameters	
	transmit window size	1.25 ms to 6.25 ms
	transmit window offset	0 ms to 7.5 ms
	connection event interval	7.5 ms to 4 s
	slave latency	0 to 1000 events
	LL connection timeout	100 ms to 32 s
	connection event count	0 or 1 events
Settings for test packets		
Packet interval		625 μs to 12.5 ms in steps of 625 μs
		PRBS 9, PRBS 15, pattern 11110000,
Payload type		10101010, 11111111, 00000000,
		00001111, 01010101
Payload length		37 to 255 bytes
		calculated automatically

Bluetooth[®] 5.0 digital standard (xxx-K417)

Bluetooth [®] low energy		
Bluetooth [®] low energy version		version 5.0
Channel types		advertising, data
Supported packet types		ADV_IND, ADV_DIRECT_IND,
		ADV_NONCONN_IND, ADV_SCAN_IND,
		SCAN_REQ, SCAN_RSP,
		CONNECT_IND, ADV_EXT_IND,
		AUX_ADV_IND, AUX_CHAIN_IND,
		AUX_SYNC_IND, AUX_SCAN_REQ,
		AUX_SCAN_RSP,
		AUX_CONNECT_REQ,
		AUX_CONNECT_RSP, DATA,
		CONTROL_DATA, TEST PACKET
Packet format		LE 1M, LE 2M, LE Coded
Sequence length		depending on available ARB memory
Power ramping	ramp function	cos ² , linear
	ramp time	1 symbol to 32 symbol
	rise offset, fall offset	-32 symbol to +32 symbol
Modulation	default settings	preset in line with Bluetooth [®] LE standard
		2FSK, 250 kHz deviation,
		1 MHz symbol rate for LE 1M and LE
		Coded modes
		2FSK, 500 kHz deviation,
		2 MHz symbol rate for LE 2M mode
	2FSK frequency deviation	200 kHz to 300 kHz for LE 1M and LE
		Coded modes
		400 kHz to 600 kHz for LE 2M mode
	2FSK symbol rate	400 Hz to 15 MHz
Filter	filter function	Gaussian (others available)
	B × T (for Gaussian filter)	0.15 to 2.5

Dirty transmitter test	frequency drift rate	0 Hz or 1250 Hz
-	start phase	0° to 359°
	frequency drift deviation	-100 kHz to +100 kHz
	carrier frequency offset	-150 kHz to +150 kHz
	symbol timing error	-150 ppm to +150 ppm
	modulation index	0.45 to 0.55
	modulation index modes	standard, stable
Settings for advertising channel		
Corrupted CRC every 2 nd packet		on/off
Advertising event interval		0.9 ms to 6.4 s
Advertising event delay		0 ms to 10 ms
Data whitening		supported
Packet editor features	advertiser's address type	public, random
	initiator's address type	public, random
	scanner's address type	public, random
	advertiser's device address	user-definable
	initiator's device address	user-definable
	scanner's device address	user-definable
	access address	predefined in line with specification, user- definable for CONNECT_IND packets
	payload data sources	Allo, All1, PRBS 9 to PRBS 23, pattern,
		data list
	payload CRC	calculated automatically
	CONNECT_IND parameters	
	transmit window size	1.25 ms to 5 ms
	transmit window size	0 ms to 7.5 ms
	connection event interval	7.5 ms to 6.4 s
		0 to 5 events
	slave latency LL connection timeout	
		100 ms to 32 s 5 to 16
	hop length	
Sattings for data shannal	sleep clock accuracy	0 ppm to 500 ppm
Settings for data channel		montar alove
Bluetooth [®] controller role		master, slave
Corrupted CRC every 2 nd packet		on/off
Number of TX packets per event		1 to 3
Connection event interval		7.5 ms to 6.4 s
LL connection mode		unencrypted, encrypted
Data whitening		supported
Symbols per a bit		S=2, S=8 for LE Coded mode
Packet editor features	access address	user-definable
	NESN start value	0 or 1
	SN start value	0 or 1
	payload data sources	All0, All1, PRBS 9 to PRBS 23, pattern,
		data list
	payload CRC	calculated automatically
	LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND	
	parameters	
	transmit window size	1.25 ms to 6.25 ms
	transmit window offset	0 ms to 7.5 ms
	connection event interval	7.5 ms to 6.4 s
	slave latency	0 to 5 events
	LL connection timeout	100 ms to 32 s
	connection instant	0 or 1 events
Settings for test packets		
		625 μs to 12.5 ms in steps of 625 μs for
Packet interval		LE 1M and LE 2M modes
		1.875 ms to 15 ms in steps of 625 μs for
		LE Coded mode
Symbols per a bit		S=2, S=8 for LE Coded mode
		PRBS 9, PRBS 15, pattern 11110000,
Payload type		10101010, 11111111, 00000000,
		00001111, 01010101
Payload length		37 - 255 bytes
Payload CRC		

UWB MB-OFDM ECMA-368 digital standard (R&S®AFQ-K264 option)

UWB MB-OFDM digital standard		in line with ECMA-368 digital standard, additionally includes extensions from WiMedia MBOA 2nd edition
General settings		
Sequence length	The equipped length can be entered in from	200
Sequence length	The sequence length can be entered in frames. With default values (including standard mode, a data rate of 200 Mbps and a payload 2048 byte), the user has 17.93 frames/Msample. Example: If an R&S [®] SMU200A with 64 Msample memory is selected and the above values are applied, R&S [®] WinIQSIM2 [™] can generate 1147 frames.	
Baseband filter	none	
Sample rate	default	528 MHz
•	user-defined	1 MHz to 600 MHz
Clipping	setting of clipping value relative to highest p factor	beak in percent; clipping reduces the crest
	modes	vector i + j q scalar i , q
	clipping level	1 % to 100 %
Marker		restart, standard frame start, pulse, pattern, on/off ratio
General UWB settings		
Frame type	determines some MAC header parameters	data, beacon, control, command, aggregated
Band group	A band group diagram shows an overview and the band group that is selected.	1 to 6
TF code		1 to 10
Hopping sequence	A hopping sequence frequency/time diagram shows an overview, editable for user-defined hopping scenarios.	according to TFC and band group user-defined
Transport mode		standard, burst
Interframe spacing	predefined types	SIFS, MIFS
	user-defined	0 symbol to 99 symbol
PPDU settings		
Modulation	data rates from 53.3 Mbps to 200 Mbps	OFDM
	data rates from 320 Mbps to 480 Mbps	DCM
Data rate	determines the modulation used	53.3 Mbps, 80 Mbps, 106.7 Mbps, 160 Mbps, 200 Mbps, 320 Mbps, 400 Mbps, 480 Mbps
Data length (payload size)	transport mode	• • •
	standard	0 byte to 4095 byte
	burst	1 byte to 4095 byte
Data source		PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, Dlist, pattern, All0, All1
Cover sequence (sync.)		according to TFC
Preamble	standard	according to cover sequence
		user-defined
	burst (If transport mode is burst, the data rate is higher than 200 Mbps and the burst preamble is enabled.)	according to cover sequence user-defined
Scrambler	state	on/off
Convolutional encoder	state	on/off
Bit interleaver	state	on/off

MAC header settings		
MAC header	state	on/off
Frame control field	reserved	00 to 11 (bit)
	retry	0, 1 (bit)
	subtype	0000 to 1111 (bit)
	frame type	depending on frame type selection from
		general UWB settings
	ACK policy	00 to 11 (bit)
	secure	0, 1 (bit)
	protocol version	000 to 111 (bit)
Destination address		0 to FFFF (hex)
Source address		0 to FFFF (hex)
Sequence control	state	on/off
	fragments	start number, increment interval and "more
		fragments bit" settable
	sequence	start number and increment interval
		settable
Access info		0 to FFFF (hex)

TETRA Release 2 digital standard (xxx-K268 option)

	,		
TETRA Release 2 digital standard		in line with ETSI EN 300 392-2 digital	
		standard (V3.2.1) and	
		TETRA conformance testing specification	
		ETSI EN 300 394-1 (V3.1.1)	
General settings			
Link direction	not available in T3 mode	downlink, uplink	
Channel type	test channel (NOT logical channel)	see "Test modes"	
2	only in T1 and T4 mode		
Sequence length		in multiframes and is highly dependent on the	
	settings made.		
	With default values (T1), the user has 14.28 multiframes/Msample. Example: An R&S [®] SMU200A with 64 Msample can generate 913 multiframes.		
Baseband filter	default	root raised cosine (rolloff factor 0.2)	
Daseband line	others	available	
Impulse length	outers	1 to 40	
Impulse length Sample rate		calculated internally as a function of filter	
Sample fale		and oversampling requirements	
Clipping	setting of clipping value relative to high	hest peak in percent; clipping reduces the crest	
Cipping	factor	nest peak in percent, clipping reduces the crest	
	modes	vector i + j q	
	incucc	scalar i , q	
	clipping level	1 % to 100 %	
Marker		restart,	
		slot start,	
		frame start.	
		multiframe start,	
		hyperframe start,	
		pulse,	
		pattern,	
		on/off ratio	
Power ramping	ramp function	cos ² , linear	
	ramp time	1 symbol to 16 symbol	
	rise offset	-4 symbol to 0 symbol	
	fall offset	0 symbol to 4 symbol	
Settable slot attenuation		0.0 dB to 50.0 dB, 5 different levels	
		simultaneously possible (full level and	
		4 attenuated levels)	
Test modes			
T1	downlink channels	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 24	
	uplink channels	7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 21, 23, 24	
T2	TETRA interferer	phase modulation, QAM	
T3	CW interferer		
Τ4	downlink channels	27	
	uplink channels	25, 26	
User-defined		see "User-defined mode"	
Frame configuration			
Frames 1 to 17	slots	configurable with respect to test mode	
		(logical channel, etc.), see "User-defined	
		mode";	
		different slot levels (off, attenuated, full)	
Frame 18	slots	configurable with respect to test mode	
		(logical channel, etc.), see "User-defined	
		mode";	
		different slot levels (off, attenuated, full)	

User-defined mode

mode specification. Modulation type		phase modulation, QAM
Downlink burst type	only with phase modulation	continuous, discontinuous
Slot settings	only with phase modulation	
Slot level	full	not attenuated
	attenuated	1 of 4 attenuation levels
	off	inactive
Slot attenuation	A1 to A4	1 of 4 attenuation levels
Logical channel type	downlink, phase modulation	TCH/7,2 (π/4-DQPSK)
		TCH/4,8 (π/4-DQPSK)
(burst types are controlled by the logical	available burst types:	TCH/2,4 (π/4-DQPSK)
channels)	 normal continuous downlink 	TCH/F (π/4-DQPSK)
	synchronization continuous downlink	TCH/H (π /4-DQPSK)
	normal discontinuous downlink	STCH+TCH (π/4-DQPSK)
	synchronization discontinuous downlink	STCH+STCH (π/4-DQPSK) SCH/F(π/4-DQPSK)
		TCH-P8/10,8/F(π /8-DQPSK)
		SCH-P8/F(π /8-DQPSK)
		SCH/HD SCH/HD (π /4-DQPSK)
		BSCH SCH/HD (π/4-DQPSK)
		SCH/HD BNCH (π/4-DQPSK)
		BSCH BNCH (π /4-DQPSK)
		SCH-P8/HD SCH-P8/HD (π/8-DQPSK)
	uplink, phase modulation	TCH/7,2 (π/4-DQPSK)
		TCH/4,8 (π/4-DQPSK)
	available burst types:	TCH/2,4 (π /4-DQPSK)
	normal uplinkcontrol uplink	TCH/F (π/4-DQPSK) TCH/H (π/4-DQPSK)
		STCH+TCH ($\pi/4$ -DQPSK)
		STCH+STCH ($\pi/4$ -DQPSK)
		SCH/F(π /4-DQPSK)
		TCH-P8/10,8/F(π/8-DQPSK)
		SCH-P8/F(π/8-DQPSK)
		SCH/HU SCH/HU (π/4-DQPSK)
		SCH-P8/HU SCH-P8/HU (π/8-DQPSK)
		SCH/HU (π/4-DQPSK) SCH-P8/HU
		SCH-P8/HU (π/8-DQPSK) SCH/HU (π/4-DQPSK)
	downlink, QAM	SCH-Q/D-4H (4QAM, high protection)
		SCH-Q/D-16H
	available burst types:	SCH-Q/D-64H
	 normal downlink 	SCH-Q/D-64M (64QAM, mid-protection)
		SCH-Q/D-16U (16QAM, unprotected)
		SCH-Q/D-64U
		BNCH-Q/4H
		BNCH-Q/16H
		BNCH-Q/64H
		BNCH-Q/64M
		BNCH-Q/16U BNCH-Q/64U
	uplink, QAM	SCH-Q/U-4H
		SCH-Q/U-16H
	available burst types:	SCH-Q/U-64H
	normal uplink	SCH-Q/U-64M
	control uplink	SCH-Q/U-16U
	random access	SCH-Q/U-64U
		SCH-Q/HU-4H SCH-Q/HU-4H
		SCH-Q/HU-16H SCH-Q/HU-16H
		SCH-Q/HU-64H SCH-Q/HU-64H
		SCH-Q/HU-64M SCH-Q/HU-64M
		SCH-Q/HU-64U SCH-Q/HU-64U SCH-Q/RA SCH-Q/RA

Data sources (in all data modes)		All0, All1, PRBS 7 to PRBS 23, pattern,
		data list
Scrambling		on/off
Training sequence TSC	only in phase modulation	default
		user-defined
AACH-Q configuration – AACH-Q mode	only in QAM	ACCESS-ASSIGN PDU
		reserved element
ACCESS-ASSIGN PDU	only in downlink	header: 2 bit
		field 1: 6 bit
		field 2: 6 bit
BSCH/BNCH/T settings		
Main carrier frequency calculation	carrier bandwidth	25 kHz, 50 kHz, 100 kHz, 150 kHz,
		depending on modulation type
	main carrier number	0 to 4096
	frequency band	100 MHz to 900 MHz in 100 MHz steps
	offset	0 kHz, –6.25 kHz, 6.25 kHz, 12.5 kHz
	duplex spacing	0 MHz, 1.6 MHz, 4.5 MHz
	downlink/uplink reversal	on/off
Content settings	system code	0 to 7
	sharing mode	continuous transmission.
	sharing mode	carrier sharing,
		MCCH sharing,
		traffic carrier sharing
	TS reserved frames	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12, 18
	U-plane DTX	allowed, not allowed
	frame 18 extension	allowed, not allowed
	cell service level	cell load unknown.
		low cell load.
		medium cell load.
		high cell load
	late entry	supported, not supported
	MS_TXPWR_MAX_CELL	15 dBm to 45 dBm in 5 dBm steps
	ACCES_PARAMETER	-23 dBm to -53 dBm in 2 dBm steps
	Tx_On	reception on, transmission on
	Tx_On Tx_Burst_Type	normal uplink burst, control uplink burst
	T1_T4_Burst_Type	most of the channels mentioned under
	II_I4_DUISL_IYPE	"Logical channel type"
	loopback	on/off
	•	
		on/off
Neighbor cell broadcast	D-NWRK-BROADCAST broadcast	supported, not supported
	D-NWRK-BROADCAST enquiry	supported, not supported
Scrambling	base color code	1 to 63
	mobile country code	0 to 1023
	mobile network code	0 to 16383

DVB-T/DVB-H digital standard (xxx-K252 or R&S[®]CMW-KW630 option)

DVB-T/DVB-H digital standard		in line with ETSI EN 300 744 v1.5.1	
General settings			
Hierarchy mode		non-hierarchical	
Sequence length	The sequence length can be entered in superframes. With an oversampling of 2, a guard interval of 1/8 and TX mode 2, the user has 0.82 superframes/Msample. Example: If an R&S [®] SMU200A with 64 Msample memory is selected and the above values are applied, R&S [®] WinIQSIM2 [™] can generate 53 superframes.		
Baseband filter	standard	cosine, $\alpha = 0.1$	
Daseband niter	other	see "I/Q baseband generator" section	
Clipping	setting of clipping value relative to highest baseband filtering; clipping reduces the cre	setting of clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior to baseband filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor	
	modes	vector i + j q scalar i , q	
	clipping level	1 % to 100 %	
Generation of waveform file	filtering of data generated in ARB mode an		
Marker		restart, superframe start, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/off ratio	
Signal path parameters			
Input data	zero packets are generated and filled with desired data transport stream	PN 15, PN 23, All0, All1 transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP)	
Scrambler	state	on/off	
Outer coder		Reed-Solomon (204, 188, t = 8)	
	state	on/off	
Outer interleaver		convolutional, byte-wise (depth: 12)	
	state	on/off	
Inner coder		convolutional, punctured	
	state	on/off	
	code rates	1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 5/6, 7/8	
Inner interleaver		bit interleaving, symbol interleaving	
	state	on/off	
	symbol interleaving block size	1512 bit in 2K mode, 3024 bit in 4K mode, 6048 bit in 8K mode	
	symbol interleaving modes	native, in-depth	
Modulation		QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM	
Transmission modes		2K with 1705 carriers, 4K with 3409 carriers, 8K with 6817 carriers	
Guard interval	cyclic continuation of useful signal component	length: 1/4, 1/8, 1/16, 1/32 of useful signal component	
Framing and signaling			
Superframe size		4 frames	
Frame size		68 OFDM symbols	
TPS settings	cell ID	0000 to FFFF (user-defined)	
	time slicing	on/off	
	MPE-FEC	on/off	

DVB-S2/DVB-S2X digital standard (xxx-K416 option)

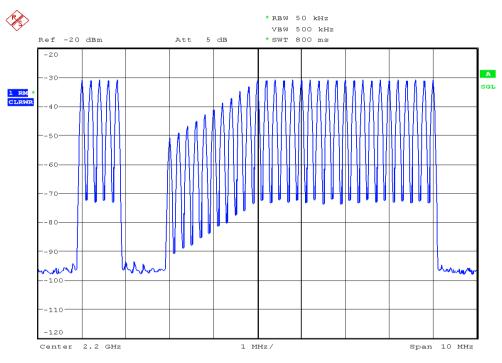
in line with ETSI EN 302 307-1 v. 1.4.1 and ETSI EN 302 307-2 v. 1.1.1 min.: 1 max.: depending on baseband generato memory on/off root cosine ge low, high or 0.05, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.35 min.: 100 sps max.: up to 600 Msps, depending on baseband generator bandwidth clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor vector i + j q scalar i , q vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) GSE file on/off on/off on/off QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
min.: 1 max.: depending on baseband generator memory on/off root cosine ge low, high or 0.05, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.35 min.: 100 sps max.: up to 600 Msps, depending on baseband generator bandwidth clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor vector i + j q scalar i , q vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) 1 GSE file on/off on/off on/off on/off QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
max.: depending on baseband generator memory on/off root cosine ge low, high or 0.05, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.35 min.: 100 sps max.: up to 600 Msps, depending on baseband generator bandwidth clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor vector i + j q scalar i , q vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) GSE file on/off on/off on/off 0n/off 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
max.: depending on baseband generator memory on/off root cosine ge low, high or 0.05, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.35 min.: 100 sps max.: up to 600 Msps, depending on baseband generator bandwidth clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor vector i + j q scalar i , q vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) GSE file on/off on/off on/off 0n/off 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
root cosine ge low, high or 0.05, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.35 min.: 100 sps max.: up to 600 Msps, depending on baseband generator bandwidth clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor vector [i + j q] vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) on/off on/off on/off on/off QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
ge low, high or 0.05, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.35 min.: 100 sps max.: up to 600 Msps, depending on baseband generator bandwidth clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor vector [i + j q] scalar [i], [q] vector [i + j q] scalar ji], [q] scalar ji], [q] vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) 1 GSE file on/off on/off on/off on/off QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
or 0.05, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.35 min.: 100 sps max.: up to 600 Msps, depending on baseband generator bandwidth clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor vector [i + j q] scalar [i], [q] vector [i + j q] vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) on/off on/off on/off on/off QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
min.: 100 sps max.: up to 600 Msps, depending on baseband generator bandwidth clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor vector i + j q scalar i , q vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) GSE file on/off on/off on/off QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
min.: 100 sps max.: up to 600 Msps, depending on baseband generator bandwidth clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor vector i + j q scalar i , q vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) GSE file on/off on/off on/off QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
max.: up to 600 Msps, depending on baseband generator bandwidth clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor vector i + j q scalar i , q vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) on/off on/off on/off on/off QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
baseband generator bandwidth clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor vector i + j q scalar i , q vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) 1 GSE file on/off on/off on/off on/off QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
clipping value relative to highest peak in percent; clipping takes place prior filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor vector i + j q scalar i , q vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) 1 GSE file on/off on/off QPSK 1/4, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
filtering; clipping reduces the crest factor vector i + j q scalar i , q vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) GSE file on/off on/off normal, medium, short 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
vector i + j q scalar i , q vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) GSE file on/off on/off on/off normal, medium, short 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
scalar [i], [q] vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) GSE file on/off on/off normal, medium, short 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
vel 1 % to 100 % data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) 0 GSE file 0n/off on/off 0n/off normal, medium, short 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
data generated in ARB mode and saving it as waveform file restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) 0 On/off 0 on/off 0 on/off 0 On/off 0 ORSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
restart, frame start, pulse, pattern, on/of ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) GSE file on/off on/off on/off normal, medium, short 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
ratio transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) GSE file on/off on/off on/off QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
transport, GP, GC, GSE-HEM all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) GSE file on/off on/off on/off normal, medium, short 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) 1 GSE file on/off on/off normal, medium, short 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
all 0, all 1, pattern, PN 9, PN 11, PN 15, PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) 1 GSE file on/off on/off normal, medium, short 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
PN 16, PN 20, PN 21, PN 23, data list, data from file (see below) transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) GSE file on/off on/off on/off 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
data from file (see below) stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) 1 GSE file on/off on/off 0 on/off 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
stream transport stream file (.GTS, .TS, .TRP) 1 GSE file 0n/off on/off 0n/off on/off 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
I GSE file on/off on/off on/off on/off 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
on/off on/off on/off normal, medium, short 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSk 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSk
on/off on/off 0r/off 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSk 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSk
on/off normal, medium, short 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
normal, medium, short 2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK 3/9, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK 3/9, QPSK 3
2 QPSK 1/4, QPSK 1/3, QPSK 2/5, QPSK 1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
1/2, QPSK 3/5, QPSK 2/3, QPSK 3/4, QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
QPSK 4/5, QPSK 5/6, QPSK 8/9, QPSK
9/10, 8PSK 3/5, 8PSK 2/3, 8PSK 3/4,
8PSK 5/6, 8PSK 8/9, 8PSK 9/10, 16APS
2/3, 16APSK 3/4, 16APSK 4/5, 16APSK
5/6, 16APSK 8/9, 16APSK 9/10, 32APS
3/4, 32APSK 4/5, 32APSK 5/6, 32APSK
8/9, 32APSK 9/10
2X QPSK 13/45, QPSK 9/20, QPSK 11/20,
8APSK 5/9-L, 8APSK 26/45-L, 8PSK
23/36, 8PSK 25/36, 8PSK 13/18, 16APS
1/2-L, 16APSK 8/15-L, 16APSK 5/9-L,
16APSK 26/45, 16APSK 3/5, 16APSK 3
L, 16APSK 28/45, 16APSK 23/36,
16APSK 2/3-L, 16APSK 25/36, 16APSK
13/18, 16APSK 7/9, 16APSK 77/90,
32APSK 2/3-L, 32APSK 32/45, 32APSK
11/15, 32APSK 7/9, 64APSK 32/45, 32APSK
64APSK 11/15, 64APSK 7/9, 64APSK 4
64APSK 5/6, 128APSK 3/4, 128APSK 7
256APSK 29/45-L, 256APSK 2/3-L,
256APSK 31/45-L, 256APSK 32/45,
256APSK 11/15-L, 256APSK 3/4, QPSH
11/45, QPSK 4/15, QPSK 14/45, QPSK
7/15, QPSK 8/15, QPSK 32/45, 8PSK
7/15, 8PSK 8/15, 8PSK 26/45, 8PSK
7/15, 8PSK 8/15, 8PSK 26/45, 8PSK 32/45, 16APSK 7/15, 16APSK 8/15,
7/15, 8PSK 8/15, 8PSK 26/45, 8PSK
7/15, 8PSK 8/15, 8PSK 26/45, 8PSK 32/45, 16APSK 7/15, 16APSK 8/15,
7/15, 8PSK 8/15, 8PSK 26/45, 8PSK 32/45, 16APSK 7/15, 16APSK 8/15, 16APSK 26/45, 16APSK 3/5, 16APSK
2

DAB/T-DMB digital standard (xxx-K253 option)

DAB/T-DMB digital standard		in line with
-		ETSI EN 300 401 v.1.3.3
		(with restrictions, see below)
Ensemble transport interface		in line with ETSI ETS 300 799
•		(with restrictions, see below)
General settings		
Source data	FIC and CIFs, each filled with	Allo,
		All1,
		PN 15, PN 23
	ETI frames	ETI file (.ETI)
	number of ETI frames to process	This number depends on the number and
		size of streams contained in the ETI file
		and on the free space on the hard disk.
Transport mode	for sources other than ETI file	I, II, III, IV
	ETI file	specified by ETI frames
Baseband filter	standard	cosine, $\alpha = 0.1$
	other	see "I/Q baseband generator" section
Marker		restart,
		frame start,
		pulse,
		pattern,
		on/off ratio
Signal path parameters		
PN scrambler state	affects all channels	on/off
Convolutional coder state	affects all channels	on/off
	if off, missing bits are taken from source	
Time interleaver state	affects all channels	on/off
DAB-related constraints		
Max. number of streams/channels		FIC + 15 streams
ETI-related constraints		
ETI type		ETI (NI, G.703)
Stream configuration	multiplex configuration	must not change within the frames
	number of streams	
	size of streams	
	protection of streams	
Frame length		24 ms
Sample rate		48 kHz

Multicarrier CW signal generation (xxx-K261 option)

Signal generation	simulation of unmodulated multicarrier		
	signals in arbitrary waveform mode		
Number of carriers		1 to 8192	
Carrier spacing	user-selectable, maximum spacing depending on number of carriers and used Rohde & Schwarz instrument	1 Hz to 160 MHz	
Parameters of each carrier	state	on/off	
	power	-80 dB to 0 dB	
	start phase	0° to +360°	
Crest factor	optimization of crest factor by varying the st	optimization of crest factor by varying the start phases of the carrier; available modes:	
	off	no optimization, manual entry of phase possible	
	chirp	The phases of each carrier are set such that a chirp signal is obtained for the I and Q components.	
	target crest	iterative variation of carrier start phases until a presettable crest factor is attained	
Marker		unchanged, restart, pulse, pattern, ratio	



Example spectrum of multicarrier CW signal

Noise

Additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN, xxx-K262 or R&S[®]CMW-KW010 option)

Addition of an AWGN signal of settable bandwidth and settable C/N ratio or E_b/N_0 to a wanted signal.

Noise	distribution density	Gaussian, statistical, separate for I and Q	
	crest factor	> 18 dB	
C/N, E _b /N ₀	setting range	setting range -50 dB to +30 dB	
	resolution	0.01 dB	
System bandwidth	bandwidth for determining noise pov	bandwidth for determining noise power	
	range (depending on Rohde & S instrument)	chwarz 1 kHz to 2.4 GHz	
	resolution	1 kHz	

General data

Supported operating systems

Administrator rights are necessary for installation.

Microsoft Windows	XP	service pack 2 and later
	Vista	service pack 2 and later
	Windows 7	all versions
	server 2003	service pack 1 and later
	server 2008	all versions

Remote control of R&S[®]WinIQSIM2™

Systems	remote control via Ethernet	local host, Ethernet
Command set		SCPI 1999.5

Remote control of instruments from R&S[®]WinIQSIM2™

Systems	VISA run-time library required; the version of VISA has to be equal to or later than 3.4 (National Instruments) 14 (Agilent)	Ethernet, USB, IEC/IEEE bus
Command set		SCPI 1999.5
IEC/IEEE bus address		0 to 30

Ordering information

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Simulation Software	R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™	1405.7032.08
VISA Driver	VISA I/O library	1161.8473.02
	(already included in the	
	R&S [®] SMW-B10/R&S [®] SGT-K510/	
	R&S [®] SMU-B9/R&S [®] SMJ-B9/	
	R&S [®] SMU-B10/R&S [®] SMJ-B10/	
	R&S [®] SMU-B11/R&S [®] SMJ-B11/	
	R&S [®] AMU-B10/R&S [®] AMU-B11/	
	R&S [®] AMU-B12/R&S [®] SMJ-B50/	
	R&S [®] SMJ-B51/R&S [®] AFQ-B10/	
	R&S [®] AFQ-B11/R&S [®] AFQ-B12	
	device options)	
Digital standards and options for the R&S [®] AFQ100	A	
GSM/EDGE	R&S [®] AFQ-K240	1401.6302.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S [®] AFQ-K241	1401.6102.02
3GPP FDD	R&S [®] AFQ-K242	1401.6354.02
3GPP Enhanced MS/BS Tests incl. HSDPA	R&S [®] AFQ-K243	1401.6402.02
GPS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] AFQ-K244	1401.6454.02
3GPP FDD HSUPA	R&S [®] AFQ-K245	1401.6502.02
CDMA2000 [®]	R&S [®] AFQ-K246	1401.6554.02
1xEV-DO Rev. A	R&S [®] AFQ-K247	1401.5958.02
IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g)	R&S [®] AFQ-K248	1401.6602.02
IEEE 802.16	R&S [®] AFQ-K249	1401.6654.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S [®] AFQ-K250	1401.6702.02
TD-SCDMA Enhanced BS/MS Test	R&S [®] AFQ-K251	1401.6754.02
DVB-T/DVB-H	R&S [®] AFQ-K252	1401.5858.02
DAB/T-DMB	R&S [®] AFQ-K253	1401.6054.02
IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n/j/p	R&S [®] AFQ-K254	1401.5806.02
EUTRA/LTE	R&S [®] AFQ-K255	1401.5906.02
3GPP FDD HSPA+	R&S [®] AFQ-K259	1401.5658.02
Bluetooth®	R&S [®] AFQ-K260	1401.5758.02
Multicarrier CW Signal Generation	R&S [®] AFQ-K261	1401.6802.02
AWGN	R&S [®] AFQ-K262	1401.6854.02
Galileo, 1 Sat	R&S [®] AFQ-K266	1415.0330.02
TETRA Release 2	R&S [®] AFQ-K268	1401.6202.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] AFQ-K284	1415.0253.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] AFQ-K285	1415.0253.02
IEEE 802.11ac	R&S [®] AFQ-K285	1415.0299.02
1xEV-DO Rev. B	R&S [®] AFQ-K287	1415.0353.02
NFC A/B/F	R&S [®] AFQ-K289	1415.0376.02
GLONASS, 1 Sat	R&S®AFQ-K289 R&S®AFQ-K294	1415.0318.02
LTE Release 11 and Enhanced Features	R&S®AFQ-K294 R&S®AFQ-K412	
		1410.8604.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 12	R&S®AFQ-K413	1424.1171.02
Cellular IoT	R&S [®] AFQ-K415	1424.1271.02
Verizon 5GTF	R&S [®] AFQ-K418	1424.1213.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 13/14	R&S®AFQ-K419	1424.1236.02
IEEE 802.11ax	R&S [®] AFQ-K442	1424.1259.02

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Digital standards and options for the R&S®AFQ10	0B	
GSM/EDGE	R&S [®] AFQ-K240	1401.6302.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S [®] AFQ-K241	1401.6102.02
3GPP FDD	R&S [®] AFQ-K242	1401.6354.02
3GPP Enhanced MS/BS Tests incl. HSDPA	R&S [®] AFQ-K243	1401.6402.02
GPS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] AFQ-K244	1401.6454.02
3GPP FDD HSUPA	R&S [®] AFQ-K245	1401.6502.02
CDMA2000®	R&S [®] AFQ-K246	1401.6554.02
1xEV-DO Rev. A	R&S [®] AFQ-K247	1401.5958.02
IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g)	R&S [®] AFQ-K248	1401.6602.02
IEEE 802.16	R&S [®] AFQ-K249	1401.6654.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S [®] AFQ-K250	1401.6702.02
TD-SCDMA Enhanced BS/MS Test	R&S [®] AFQ-K251	1401.6754.02
DVB-T/DVB-H	R&S [®] AFQ-K252	1401.5858.02
DAB/T-DMB	R&S [®] AFQ-K253	1401.6054.02
IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n/j/p	R&S [®] AFQ-K254	1401.5806.02
EUTRA/LTE	R&S [®] AFQ-K255	1401.5906.02
3GPP FDD HSPA+	R&S [®] AFQ-K259	1401.5658.02
Bluetooth [®] EDR	R&S [®] AFQ-K260	1401.5758.02
Multicarrier CW Signal Generation	R&S [®] AFQ-K261	1401.6802.02
AWGN	R&S [®] AFQ-K262	1401.6854.02
UWB (ECMA-368)	R&S [®] AFQ-K264	1410.8504.02
Galileo, 1 Sat	R&S [®] AFQ-K266	1415.0330.02
TETRA Release 2	R&S [®] AFQ-K268	1401.6202.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] AFQ-K284	1415.0253.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] AFQ-K285	1415.0276.02
IEEE 802.11ac	R&S [®] AFQ-K286	1415.0299.02
1xEV-DO Rev. B	R&S [®] AFQ-K287	1415.0353.02
NFC A/B/F	R&S [®] AFQ-K289	1415.0376.02
GLONASS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] AFQ-K294	1415.0318.02
LTE Release 11 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] AFQ-K412	1410.8604.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 12	R&S [®] AFQ-K413	1424.1171.02
Cellular IoT	R&S [®] AFQ-K415	1424.1271.02
Verizon 5GTF	R&S [®] AFQ-K418	1424.1213.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 13/14	R&S [®] AFQ-K419	1424.1236.02
IEEE 802.11ax	R&S [®] AFQ-K442	1424.1259.02

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Digital standards and options for the R&S [®] AMU20	AOC	· · · · ·
GSM/EDGE	R&S [®] AMU-K240	1402.7602.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S [®] AMU-K241	1403.0201.02
3GPP FDD	R&S [®] AMU-K242	1402.7702.02
3GPP Enhanced MS/BS Tests incl. HSDPA	R&S [®] AMU-K243	1402.7802.02
GPS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] AMU-K244	1402.7902.02
3GPP FDD HSUPA	R&S [®] AMU-K245	1402.8009.02
CDMA2000®	R&S [®] AMU-K246	1402.8109.02
1xEV-DO Rev. A	R&S [®] AMU-K247	1402.9357.02
IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g)	R&S [®] AMU-K248	1402.8209.02
IEEE 802.16	R&S [®] AMU-K249	1402.8309.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S [®] AMU-K250	1402.8409.02
TD-SCDMA Enhanced BS/MS Test	R&S [®] AMU-K251	1402.8509.02
DVB-T/DVB-H	R&S [®] AMU-K252	1402.9505.02
DAB/T-DMB	R&S [®] AMU-K253	1403.0682.02
IEEE 802.11n	R&S [®] AMU-K254	1402.9505.02
EUTRA/LTE	R&S [®] AMU-K255	1402.9457.02
3GPP FDD HSPA+	R&S [®] AMU-K259	1403.0153.02
Bluetooth [®] EDR	R&S [®] AMU-K260	1403.0401.02
Multicarrier CW Signal Generation	R&S [®] AMU-K261	1402.8609.02
AWGN	R&S [®] AMU-K262	1402.8709.02
Galileo, 1 Sat	R&S [®] AMU-K266	1403.0976.02
TETRA Release 2	R&S [®] AMU-K268	1403.0647.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] AMU-K284	1403.0853.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] AMU-K285	1403.0876.02
IEEE 802.11ac	R&S [®] AMU-K286	1403.0918.02
1xEV-DO Rev. B	R&S [®] AMU-K287	1403.1014.02
NFC A/B/F	R&S [®] AMU-K289	1403.1050.02
GLONASS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] AMU-K294	1403.0953.02
BeiDou, 1 Sat	R&S [®] AMU-K407	1403.1072.02
LTE Release 11 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] AMU-K412	1403.1114.02

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Digital standards and options for the R&S [®] SMW200A	A	·
GSM/EDGE	R&S [®] SMW-K240	1413.4739.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S [®] SMW-K241	1413.4780.02
3GPP FDD	R&S [®] SMW-K242	1413.4839.02
GPS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMW-K244	1413.4880.02
CDMA2000®	R&S [®] SMW-K246	1413.4939.02
1xEV-DO Rev. A	R&S [®] SMW-K247	1413.4980.02
IEEE 802.16	R&S [®] SMW-K249	1413.5035.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S [®] SMW-K250	1413.5087.02
TD-SCDMA Enhanced BS/MS Tests	R&S [®] SMW-K251	1413.5135.02
DVB-T/DVB-H	R&S [®] SMW-K252	1413.6190.02
DAB/T-DMB	R&S [®] SMW-K253	1413.6248.02
IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g/n/j/p)	R&S [®] SMW-K254	1413.5187.02
EUTRA/LTE	R&S [®] SMW-K255	1413.5235.02
Bluetooth [®] EDR	R&S [®] SMW-K260	1413.5287.02
Multicarrier CW Signal Generation	R&S [®] SMW-K261	1413.5335.02
AWGN	R&S [®] SMW-K262	1413.6460.02
Galileo, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMW-K266	1413.7015.02
TETRA Release 2	R&S [®] SMW-K268	1413.5387.02
3GPP FDD HSPA/HSPA+, Enhanced BS/MS Tests	R&S [®] SMW-K283	1413.6290.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] SMW-K284	1413.5535.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] SMW-K285	1413.5587.02
IEEE 802.11ac	R&S [®] SMW-K286	1413.5687.02
1xEV-DO Rev. B	R&S [®] SMW-K287	1413.6560.02
NFC A/B/F	R&S [®] SMW-K289	1413.6654.02
GLONASS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMW-K294	1413.7067.02
OneWeb Reference Signals	R&S [®] SMW-K355	1414.3742.02
BeiDou, 1Sat	R&S [®] SMW-K407	1413.7115.02
LTE Release 11 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] SMW-K412	1413.8557.02
LTE Release 12	R&S [®] SMW-K413	1414.2030.02
OFDM Signal Generation	R&S [®] SMW-K414	1414.4961.02
Cellular IoT	R&S [®] SMW-K415	1414.2769.02
DVB-S2/DVB-S2X	R&S [®] SMW-K416	1414.2681.02
Bluetooth [®] 5.0	R&S [®] SMW-K417	1414.3371.02
Verizon 5GTF	R&S [®] SMW-K418	1414.3507.02
LTE Release 13/14	R&S [®] SMW-K419	1414.3588.02
OneWeb User-Defined Signal Generation	R&S [®] SMW-K430	1414.3820.02
IEEE 802.11ad	R&S [®] SMW-K441	1414.1385.02
IEEE 802.11ax	R&S [®] SMW-K442	1414.3294.02
5G New Radio	R&S [®] SMW-K444	1414.5022.02

Digital standards and options for the R&S [®] SMU2 GSM/EDGE	R&S [®] SMU-K240	1408.5518.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S®SMU-K241	1408.7862.02
3GPP FDD	R&S [®] SMU-K242	1408.5618.02
3GPP Enhanced MS/BS Tests incl. HSDPA	R&S [®] SMU-K243	1408.5718.02
GPS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMU-K244	1408.5818.02
3GPP FDD HSUPA	R&S [®] SMU-K245	1408.5918.02
CDMA2000 [®]	R&S [®] SMU-K246	1408.6014.02
1xEV-DO Rev. A	R&S [®] SMU-K247	1408.7462.02
IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g)	R&S [®] SMU-K248	1408.6114.02
IEEE 802.16	R&S [®] SMU-K249	1408.6214.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S [®] SMU-K250	1408.6314.02
TD-SCDMA Enhanced BS/MS Test	R&S [®] SMU-K251	1408.6414.02
DVB-T/DVB-H	R&S [®] SMU-K252	1408.7510.02
DAB/T-DMB	R&S [®] SMU-K253	1408.8317.02
IEEE 802.11n	R&S [®] SMU-K254	1408.7610.02
EUTRA/LTE	R&S [®] SMU-K255	1408.7362.02
3GPP FDD HSPA+	R&S [®] SMU-K259	1415.0101.02
Bluetooth [®] EDR	R&S [®] SMU-K260	1408.8017.02
Multicarrier CW Signal Generation	R&S [®] SMU-K261	1408.6514.02
AWGN	R&S [®] SMU-K262	1400.6609.02
Galileo, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMU-K266	1408.8630.02
TETRA Release 2	R&S [®] SMU-K268	1408.8269.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] SMU-K284	1408.8517.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] SMU-K285	1408.8530.02
IEEE 802.11ac	R&S [®] SMU-K286	1408.8575.02
1xEV-DO Rev. B	R&S [®] SMU-K287	1408.8698.02
NFC A/B/F	R&S [®] SMU-K289	1408.8752.02
GLONASS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMU-K294	1408.8617.02
BeiDou, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMU-K407	1408.8775.02
LTE Release 11 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] SMU-K412	1408.8817.02

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Digital standards and options for the R&S [®] SMJ10		·
GSM/EDGE	R&S [®] SMJ-K240	1409.0510.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S [®] SMJ-K241	1409.2758.02
3GPP FDD	R&S [®] SMJ-K242	1409.0610.02
3GPP Enhanced MS/BS Tests incl. HSDPA	R&S [®] SMJ-K243	1409.0710.02
GPS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMJ-K244	1409.0810.02
3GPP FDD HSUPA	R&S [®] SMJ-K245	1409.0910.02
CDMA2000®	R&S [®] SMJ-K246	1409.1016.02
1xEV-DO Rev. A	R&S [®] SMJ-K247	1409.2358.02
IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g)	R&S [®] SMJ-K248	1409.1116.02
IEEE 802.16	R&S [®] SMJ-K249	1409.1216.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S [®] SMJ-K250	1409.1316.02
TD-SCDMA Enhanced BS/MS Test	R&S [®] SMJ-K251	1409.1416.02
DVB-T/DVB-H	R&S [®] SMJ-K252	1409.2406.02
DAB/T-DMB	R&S [®] SMJ-K253	1409.3202.02
IEEE 802.11n	R&S [®] SMJ-K254	1409.2506.02
EUTRA/LTE	R&S [®] SMJ-K255	1409.2258.02
3GPP FDD HSPA+	R&S [®] SMJ-K259	1415.1608.02
Bluetooth [®] EDR	R&S [®] SMJ-K260	1409.2906.02
Multicarrier CW Signal Generation	R&S [®] SMJ-K261	1409.1516.02
AWGN	R&S [®] SMJ-K262	1400.6650.02
Galileo, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMJ-K266	1409.3502.02
TETRA Release 2	R&S [®] SMJ-K268	1409.3154.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] SMJ-K284	1409.3402.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] SMJ-K285	1409.3425.02
IEEE 802.11ac	R&S [®] SMJ-K286	1409.3460.02
1xEV-DO Rev. B	R&S [®] SMJ-K287	1409.3560.02
NFC A/B/F	R&S [®] SMJ-K289	1409.3625.02
GLONASS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMJ-K294	1409.3483.02
BeiDou, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMJ-K407	1409.3648.02
LTE Release 11 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] SMJ-K412	1409.3683.02

GSM/EDGE	R&S [®] SMBV-K240	1415.8231.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S [®] SMBV-K241	1415.8454.02
3GPP FDD	R&S [®] SMBV-K242	1415.8248.02
3GPP Enhanced MS/BS Tests incl. HSDPA	R&S [®] SMBV-K243	1415.8254.02
GPS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMBV-K244	1415.8260.02
3GPP FDD HSUPA	R&S [®] SMBV-K245	1415.8277.02
CDMA2000 [®]	R&S [®] SMBV-K246	1415.8283.02
1xEV-DO Rev. A	R&S [®] SMBV-K247	1415.8290.02
IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g)	R&S [®] SMBV-K248	1415.8302.02
IEEE 802.16	R&S [®] SMBV-K249	1415.8319.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S [®] SMBV-K250	1415.8325.02
TD-SCDMA Enhanced BS/MS Test	R&S [®] SMBV-K251	1415.8331.02
DVB-T/DVB-H	R&S [®] SMBV-K252	1415.8348.02
DAB/T-DMB	R&S [®] SMBV-K253	1415.8525.02
IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n/j/p	R&S [®] SMBV-K254	1415.8354.02
EUTRA/LTE	R&S [®] SMBV-K255	1415.8360.02
3GPP FDD HSPA+	R&S [®] SMBV-K259	1415.8377.02
Bluetooth [®] EDR	R&S [®] SMBV-K260	1415.8483.02
Multicarrier CW Signal Generation	R&S [®] SMBV-K261	1415.8383.02
AWGN	R&S [®] SMBV-K262	1415.8425.02
Galileo, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMBV-K266	1415.8683.02
TETRA Release 2	R&S [®] SMBV-K268	1415.8502.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] SMBV-K284	1415.8625.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] SMBV-K285	1415.8631.02
IEEE 802.11ac	R&S [®] SMBV-K286	1415.8654.02
1xEV-DO Rev. B	R&S [®] SMBV-K287	1415.8725.02
NFC A/B/F	R&S [®] SMBV-K289	1419.1677.02
GLONASS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMBV-K294	1415.8690.02
BeiDou, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMBV-K407	1419.2721.02
LTE Release 11 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] SMBV-K412	1419.2473.02
LTE Release 12	R&S [®] SMBV-K413	1419.2944.02
OFDM Signal Generation	R&S [®] SMBV-K414	1419.2873.02
Cellular IoT	R&S [®] SMBV-K415	1419.2880.02
DVB-S2/DVB-S2X	R&S [®] SMBV-K416	1427.8025.02
Bluetooth [®] 5.0	R&S [®] SMBV-K417	1427.8102.02
Verizon 5GTF	R&S [®] SMBV-K418	1427.8125.02
LTE Release 13/14	R&S [®] SMBV-K419	1427.8160.02
IEEE 802.11ax	R&S [®] SMBV-K442	1427.8060.02
5G New Radio	R&S [®] SMBV-K444	1419.2496.02

Digital standards and options for the R&S [®] SMBV100		1 100 0400 00
GSM/EDGE	R&S®SMBVB-K240	1423.8166.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S [®] SMBVB-K241	1423.8172.02
3GPP FDD	R&S [®] SMBVB-K242	1423.8189.02
GPS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMBVB-K244	1423.8195.02
CDMA2000®	R&S [®] SMBVB-K246	1423.8208.02
1xEV-DO Rev. A	R&S [®] SMBVB-K247	1423.8214.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S [®] SMBVB-K250	1423.8220.02
TD-SCDMA Enhanced BS/MS Test	R&S [®] SMBVB-K251	1423.8237.02
DVB-T/DVB-H	R&S [®] SMBVB-K252	1423.8243.02
DAB/T-DMB	R&S [®] SMBVB-K253	1423.8250.02
IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n/j/p	R&S [®] SMBVB-K254	1423.8266.02
EUTRA/LTE	R&S [®] SMBVB-K255	1423.8272.02
Bluetooth [®] EDR	R&S [®] SMBVB-K260	1423.8295.02
Multicarrier CW Signal Generation	R&S [®] SMBVB-K261	1423.8308.02
AWGN	R&S [®] SMBVB-K262	1423.8314.02
Galileo, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMBVB-K266	1423.8320.02
3GPP FDD HSPA/HSPA+, Enhanced BS/MS Tests	R&S [®] SMBVB-K283	1423.8337.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 9	R&S [®] SMBVB-K284	1423.8343.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 10	R&S [®] SMBVB-K285	1423.8350.02
IEEE 802.11ac	R&S [®] SMBVB-K286	1423.8366.02
1xEV-DO Rev. B	R&S [®] SMBVB-K287	1423.8372.02
NFC A/B/F	R&S [®] SMBVB-K289	1423.8389.02
GLONASS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMBVB-K294	1423.8395.02
BeiDou, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SMBVB-K407	1423.8489.02
LTE Release 11	R&S [®] SMBVB-K412	1423.8495.02
LTE Release 12	R&S [®] SMBVB-K413	1423.8508.02
OFDM Signal Generation	R&S [®] SMBVB-K414	1423.8595.02
Cellular IoT	R&S [®] SMBVB-K415	1423.8514.02
DVB-S2/DVB-S2X	R&S [®] SMBVB-K416	1423.8520.02
Bluetooth [®] 5.0	R&S [®] SMBVB-K417	1423.8537.02
Verizon 5GTF	R&S [®] SMBVB-K418	1423.8543.02
LTE Release 13/14	R&S [®] SMBVB-K419	1423.8550.02
IEEE 802.11ax	R&S [®] SMBVB-K442	1423.8566.02
5G New Radio	R&S [®] SMBVB-K444	1423.8614.02

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Digital standards and options for the R&S [®] SGT100A		· · · · · ·
GSM/EDGE	R&S [®] SGT-K240	1419.5950.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S [®] SGT-K241	1419.6004.02
3GPP FDD	R&S [®] SGT-K242	1419.6056.02
GPS, 1 Sat	R&S [®] SGT-K244	1419.6104.02
CDMA2000 [®]	R&S [®] SGT-K246	1419.6156.02
1xEV-DO Rev. A	R&S [®] SGT-K247	1419.6204.02
IEEE 802.16	R&S [®] SGT-K249	1419.6504.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S [®] SGT-K250	1419.6556.02
TD-SCDMA Enhanced BS/MS Test	R&S [®] SGT-K251	1419.6604.02
DVB-T/DVB-H	R&S [®] SGT-K252	1419.6656.02
DAB/T-DMB	R&S [®] SGT-K253	1419.6704.02
IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g/n/j/p)	R&S [®] SGT-K254	1419.6756.02
EUTRA/LTE	R&S [®] SGT-K255	1419.6804.02
Bluetooth® EDR	R&S [®] SGT-K260	1419.6856.02
Multicarrier CW Signal Generation	R&S [®] SGT-K261	1419.6904.03
AWGN	R&S®SGT-K262	1419.6956.02
Galileo, 1 Sat	R&S®SGT-K266	1419.7000.02
3GPP FDD HSPA/HSPA+, Enhanced BS/MS Tests	R&S®SGT-K283	1419.7000.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and Enhanced Features	R&S®SGT-K283	1419.7152.07
EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S*SGT-K285	1419.7152.07
IEEE 802.11ac 1xEV-DO Rev. B	R&S [®] SGT-K286 R&S [®] SGT-K287	1419.7252.07
		1419.7300.02
NFC A/B/F	R&S®SGT-K289	1419.7352.02
GLONASS, 1 Sat	R&S®SGT-K294	1419.7400.02
LTE Release 11 and enhanced features	R&S®SGT-K412	1419.7600.02
LTE Release 12	R&S®SGT-K413	1419.8159.02
OFDM Signal Generation	R&S [®] SGT-K414	1419.8188.02
Cellular IoT	R&S®SGT-K415	1426.3607.02
DVB-S2/DVB-S2X	R&S [®] SGT-K416	1426.3707.02
Bluetooth [®] 5.0	R&S [®] SGT-K417	1426.3759.02
Verizon 5GTF	R&S [®] SGT-K418	1419.7781.02
LTE Release 13/14	R&S [®] SGT-K419	1426.3859.02
IEEE 802.11ax	R&S [®] SGT-K442	1426.3807.02
5G New Radio	R&S [®] SGT-K444	1419.5908.02
Digital standards and options for the R&S [®] EX-IQ-Box		
GSM/EDGE	R&S [®] EXBOXK240	1417.1034.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S [®] EXBOXK241	1417.1040.02
3GPP FDD	R&S [®] EXBOXK242	1417.1057.02
3GPP Enhanced MS/BS Tests incl. HSDPA	R&S [®] EXBOXK243	1417.1063.02
3GPP FDD HSUPA	R&S [®] EXBOXK245	1417.1070.02
CDMA2000 [®]	R&S [®] EXBOXK246	1417.1086.02
1xEV-DO Rev. A	R&S [®] EXBOXK247	1417.1092.02
IEEE 802.16	R&S [®] EXBOXK249	1417.1111.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S [®] EXBOXK250	1417.1128.02
TD-SCDMA Enhanced BS/MS Test	R&S [®] EXBOXK251	1417.1134.02
IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n/j/p	R&S [®] EXBOXK254	1417.1105.02
EUTRA/LTE	R&S [®] EXBOXK255	1417.1140.02
3GPP FDD HSPA+	R&S [®] EXBOXK259	1417.1157.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 9 and Enhanced Features	R&S [®] EXBOXK284	1417.1240.02
EUTRA/LTE Release 10/LTE-Advanced	R&S [®] EXBOXK285	1417.1257.02
IEEE 802.11ac	R&S [®] EXBOXK286	1417.1263.02

Options for the R&S [®] CMW500, R&S [®] CMW100 and R	&S [®] CMW290	
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW010	1204.9000.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, AWGN		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW200	1203.0951.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, GSM/EDGE		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW201	1204.8456.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, EDGE Evolution		
Extension of R&S [®] CMW-KW200		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW400	1203.1006.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, WCDMA		1200.1000.02
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW401	1203.1058.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2 [™] Waveform, WCDMA, HSDPA		1203.1030.02
Extension of R&S [®] CMW-KW400		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW402	1203.1106.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2 [™] Waveform, WCDMA, HSUPA	R&3°CIVIVV-RVV402	1203.1106.02
Extension of R&S [®] CMW-KW401		4000.0050.00
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW403	1203.9059.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, WCDMA, HSPA+		
Extension of R&S [®] CMW-KW401 and/or		
R&S [®] CMW-KW402		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW500	1203.5553.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2 [™] Waveform, LTE		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW610	1203.6408.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, Bluetooth [®]		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW620	1203.5953.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, GPS		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW621	1207.8305.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, GLONASS		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW622	1207.8357.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, Galileo		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW623	1208.8280.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, BeiDou		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW630	1203.6050.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, DVB		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW650	1203.1258.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform,		1200.1200.02
WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW656	1207.9001.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2 [™] Waveform,	K&S*CIVIVV-KVV050	1207.9001.02
WLAN IEEE 802.11ac		4044 0005 00
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW657	1211.0805.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform,		
WLAN IEEE 802.11ax		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW750	1203.1406.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2 [™] Waveform, TD-SCDMA		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW751	1203.1458.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, TD-SCDMA		
Enhancements,		
Extension of R&S [®] CMW-KW750		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW800	1203.1506.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, CDMA2000 [®]		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW880	1203.1558.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, 1xEV-DO		

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Options for the R&S [®] CMW270		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW010	1204.9000.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, AWGN		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW610	1203.6408.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, Bluetooth [®]		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW620	1203.5953.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, GPS		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW621	1207.8305.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2 [™] Waveform, GLONASS		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW622	1207.8357.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, Galileo		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW623	1208.8280.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, Beidou		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW650	1203.1258.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform,		
WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW656	1207.9001.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform,		
WLAN IEEE 802.11ac		
Permanent R&S [®] CMW license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMW-KW657	1211.0805.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform,		
WLAN IEEE 802.11ax		
Options for the R&S [®] CMA180		
Permanent R&S [®] CMA license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMA-KW620	1209.6222.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, GPS		
Permanent R&S [®] CMA license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMA-KW621	1209.6245.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, GLONASS		
Permanent R&S [®] CMA license: Enabling	R&S [®] CMA-KW622	1209.6268.02
R&S [®] WinIQSIM2™ Waveform, Galileo		

Version 13.00, June 2018

Version 13.00, June 2018

Service that adds value

- Uncompromising qualityLong-term dependability

Rohde & Schwarz

The Rohde&Schwarz electronics group offers innovative solutions in the following business fields: test and measurement, broadcast and media, secure communications, cybersecurity, monitoring and network testing. Founded more than 80 years ago, the independent company which is headquartered in Munich, Germany, has an extensive sales and service network with locations in more than 70 countries.

www.rohde-schwarz.com

Sustainable product design

- I Environmental compatibility and eco-footprint
- I Energy efficiency and low emissions
- I Longevity and optimized total cost of ownership

Certified Quality Management ISO 9001

Certified Environmental Management ISO 14001

Rohde&Schwarz GmbH&Co. KG

www.rohde-schwarz.com

Rohde&Schwarz training

www.training.rohde-schwarz.com

Regional contact

- LEUROPE, Africa, Middle East | +49 89 4129 12345 customersupport@rohde-schwarz.com
- North America | 1 888 TEST RSA (1 888 837 87 72) customer.support@rsa.rohde-schwarz.com
- Latin America | +1 410 910 79 88 customersupport.la@rohde-schwarz.com
- Asia Pacific | +65 65 13 04 88 customersupport.asia@rohde-schwarz.com
- I China | +86 800 810 82 28 | +86 400 650 58 96 customersupport.china@rohde-schwarz.com

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde&Schwarz GmbH&Co. KG Trade names are trademarks of the owners PD 5213.7460.22 | Version 13.00 | June 2018 (jr) R&S®WinIQSIM2™ Simulation Software Data without tolerance limits is not binding | Subject to change

© 2006 - 2018 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG | 81671 Munich, Germany

